

# LAMAR UNIVERSITY

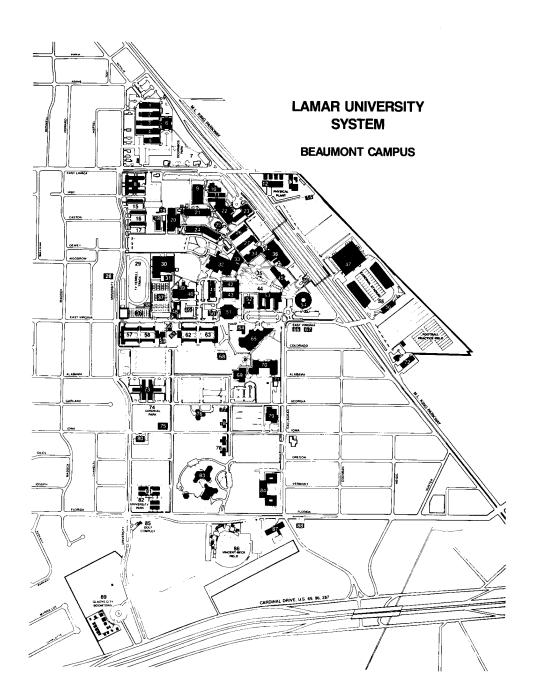
# COLLEGE OF GRADUATE STUDIES 1990-91 ● Bulletin ● Volume 39 Number 2

Twentieth annual catalog issued with announcements for 1990-91.

Founded in 1923, and established as a four-year coeducational, state-supported college on September 1, 1951.

The provisions of this bulletin do not constitute a contract, expressed or implied, between any applicant, student, and faculty member in Lamar University. Lamar University reserves the right to withdraw courses at any time, change fees, calendars, curricula, graduation procedures, and any other requirement affecting students. Changes become effective when the proper authorities so determine the application to both prospective students and to the students already enrolled. For additional and complete information refer to the Lamar University General Bulaction

Lamar University is an equal opportunity/affirmative action educational institution and employer. Students faculty and staff members are selected without regard to their race, color, creed, sex, age or national origin, consistent with the Assurance of Compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Executive Order 11246 as issued and amended; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Inquiries concerning application of these regulations may be referred to the Assistant Vice President for Personnel and Staff Development. Bulletin of Lamar University. (USPS 074-420). Third class postage paid at Beaumont, Texas 77710. Published monthly except in June, July and August.



#### LEGEND TO MAP OF LAMAR UNIVERSITY • BEAUMONT

| Administration (Plummer Bldg.)48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Residences:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Alumni House 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Unit I19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Army ROTC 64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Unit II18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Art Building 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Unit III 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Biology (Hayes Bldg.)23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | University Drive Apartments75                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Bookstore32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (Men's residence halls)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Business (Galloway Bldg.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Combs 58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Campus Planning 84                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Morris 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Cardinal Park 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Plummer 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Cardinal Stadium 88                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Shivers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Chancellor's Home71                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Stadium Hall (football)90                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Chemistry Bldg24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (Women's residence halls)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Brooks78                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Communication Bldg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Campbell54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Computer Energy Management Facility 67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Continuing Education 87                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Gentry (sorority)11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Custodial Services41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Gray 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Dental Hygiene Clinic12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Description Management Conton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dining Hall 39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Resource Management Center10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Dishman Art Gallery 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Science Auditorium25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Doornbos Park 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Setzer Student Center33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Early Childhood Development Center 81                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Shipping and Receiving86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Education Bldg 65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Speech and Hearing Center72                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Employment Office9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Spindletop Museum82                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Engineering I (Lucas Bldg.)47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Student Services (Wimberly Bldg.)44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Engineering II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Supply Center42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Engineering III (Cherry Bldg.)61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | System Offices 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Faculty-Staff Dining Room40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Technical Arts Main Bldg. (Beeson)6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Technical Arts 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Fraternity Row74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Technical Arts 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Geology Bldg27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Technical Arts 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Gladys City Boomtown83                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Technical Arts 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Golf Complex 79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Technical Arts 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Gray Institute77                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Theatre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Gray Library 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Gym Annex20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Tennis Courts37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Tennis Pro Shop38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Health Sciences (Mamie McFaddin Ward Bldg.) 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Health Sciences (Mamie McFaddin Ward Bidg.) 12<br>Health Center49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Ty Terrell Track35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Health Center49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Ty Terrell Track                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89         KVLU Radio Station       15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89         KVLU Radio Station       15         Maes Bldg       66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22         REGISTER OF OFFICES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89         KVLU Radio Station       15         Maes Bldg       66         McDonald Gym       34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89         KVLU Radio Station       15         Maes Bldg       66         McDonald Gym       34         Mirabeau B. Lamar Statue       31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ty Terrell Track                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89         KVLU Radio Station       15         Maes Bldg       66         McDonald Gym       34         Mirabeau B. Lamar Statue       31         Montagne Center       87                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Ty Terrell Track                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89         KVLU Radio Station       15         Maes Bldg       66         McDonald Gym       34         Mirabeau B. Lamar Statue       31         Montagne Center       87         Music Bldg       16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89         KVLU Radio Station       15         Maes Bldg       66         McDonald Gym       34         Mirabeau B. Lamar Statue       31         Montagne Center       87         Music Bldg       16         Parking Office       8                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22         REGISTER OF OFFICES         Office       Building Number         Academic deans (by college)         Arts and Sciences       24         Business       29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89         KVLU Radio Station       15         Maes Bldg       66         McDonald Gym       34         Mirabeau B. Lamar Statue       31         Montagne Center       87         Music Bldg       16         Parking Office       8         Physical Plant       85                                                                                                                                                                             | Ty Terrell Track                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89         KVLU Radio Station       15         Maes Bldg       66         McDonald Gym       34         Mirabeau B. Lamar Statue       31         Montagne Center       87         Music Bldg       16         Parking Office       8         Physical Plant       85         Physics (Archer Bldg)       28                                                                                                                                      | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22         REGISTER OF OFFICES         Office       Building Number         Academic deans (by college)         Arts and Sciences       24         Business       29         Education       65         Engineering       61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89         KVLU Radio Station       15         Maes Bldg       66         McDonald Gym       34         Mirabeau B. Lamar Statue       31         Montagne Center       87         Music Bldg       16         Parking Office       8         Physical Plant       85         Physics (Archer Bldg.)       28         Placement Center       29                                                                                                   | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22         REGISTER OF OFFICES         Office       Building Number         Academic deans (by college)         Arts and Sciences       24         Business       29         Education       65         Engineering       61         Fine Arts and Communication       13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22         REGISTER OF OFFICES         Office       Building Number         Academic deans (by college)         Arts and Sciences       24         Business       29         Education       65         Engineering       61         Fine Arts and Communication       13         Graduate Studies and Research       44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89         KVLU Radio Station       15         Maes Bldg       66         McDonald Gym       34         Mirabeau B. Lamar Statue       31         Montagne Center       87         Music Bldg       16         Parking Office       8         Physical Plant       85         Physics (Archer Bldg)       28         Placement Center       29         Police Department       41         Pool (indoor)       22                                  | Ty Terrell Track                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22         REGISTER OF OFFICES         Office       Building Number         Academic deans (by college)       24         Arts and Sciences       24         Business       29         Education       65         Engineering       61         Fine Arts and Communication       13         Graduate Studies and Research       44         Health and Behavioral Sciences       12         Technical Arts       6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89         KVLU Radio Station       15         Maes Bldg       66         McDonald Gym       34         Mirabeau B. Lamar Statue       31         Montagne Center       87         Music Bldg       16         Parking Office       8         Physical Plant       85         Physics (Archer Bldg)       28         Placement Center       29         Police Department       41         Pool (indoor)       22                                  | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22         REGISTER OF OFFICES         Office       Building Number         Academic deans (by college)       24         Arts and Sciences       24         Business       29         Education       65         Engineering       61         Fine Arts and Communication       13         Graduate Studies and Research       44         Health and Behavioral Sciences       12         Technical Arts       6         Academic and Student Affairs       44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Health Center       49         Home Economics Bldg       46         Housing Office       51         Information Center       45         J. B. Higgins Fieldhouse       89         KVLU Radio Station       15         Maes Bldg       66         McDonald Gym       34         Mirabeau B. Lamar Statue       31         Montagne Center       87         Music Bldg       16         Parking Office       8         Physical Plant       85         Physics (Archer Bldg.)       28         Placement Center       29         Police Department       41         Pool (indoor)       22         Pool (outdoor)       21 | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22         REGISTER OF OFFICES         Office       Building Number         Academic deans (by college)       24         Arts and Sciences       24         Business       29         Education       65         Engineering       61         Fine Arts and Communication       13         Graduate Studies and Research       44         Health and Behavioral Sciences       12         Technical Arts       6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22         REGISTER OF OFFICES         Office       Building Number         Academic deans (by college)       24         Arts and Sciences       24         Business       29         Education       65         Engineering       61         Fine Arts and Communication       13         Graduate Studies and Research       44         Health and Behavioral Sciences       12         Technical Arts       6         Academic and Student Affairs       44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22         REGISTER OF OFFICES         Office       Building Number         Academic deans (by college)         Arts and Sciences       24         Business       29         Education       65         Engineering       61         Fine Arts and Communication       13         Graduate Studies and Research       44         Health and Behavioral Sciences       12         Technical Arts       66         Academic and Student Affairs       44         Academic Services       44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22         REGISTER OF OFFICES         Office       Building Number         Academic deans (by college)       24         Arts and Sciences       24         Business       29         Education       65         Engineering       61         Fine Arts and Communication       13         Graduate Studies and Research       44         Health and Behavioral Sciences       12         Technical Arts       6         Academic and Student Affairs       44         Academic Services       44         Admissions Services       44         Chancellor & System Offices       52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22         REGISTER OF OFFICES         Office       Building Number         Academic deans (by college)         Arts and Sciences       24         Business       29         Education       65         Engineering       61         Fine Arts and Communication       13         Graduate Studies and Research       44         Health and Behavioral Sciences       12         Technical Arts       6         Academic and Student Affairs       44         Academic Services       44         Admissions Services       44         Chancellor & System Offices       52         Computer Center       61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track       35         University Park       76         University Press       33         Vincent-Beck Stadium       80         Women's Gym       22         REGISTER OF OFFICES         Office       Building Number         Academic deans (by college)         Arts and Sciences       24         Business       29         Education       65         Engineering       61         Fine Arts and Communication       13         Graduate Studies and Research       44         Health and Behavioral Sciences       12         Technical Arts       6         Academic and Student Affairs       44         Admissions Services       44         Chancellor & System Offices       52         Computer Center       61         Counseling and Testing       44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track         35           University Park         76           University Press         33           Vincent-Beck Stadium         80           Women's Gym         22           REGISTER OF OFFICES           Office         Building Number           Academic deans (by college)         44s and Sciences           Arts and Sciences         24           Business         29           Education         65           Engineering         61           Fine Arts and Communication         13           Graduate Studies and Research         44           Health and Behavioral Sciences         12           Technical Arts         6           Academic and Student Affairs         44           Admissions Services         44           Chancellor & System Offices         52           Computer Center         61           Counseling and Testing         44           Financial Aid         44                                                                                                                   |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track         35           University Park         76           University Press         33           Vincent-Beck Stadium         80           Women's Gym         22           REGISTER OF OFFICES           Office         Building Number           Academic deans (by college)         44           Arts and Sciences         24           Business         29           Education         65           Engineering         61           Fine Arts and Communication         13           Graduate Studies and Research         44           Health and Behavioral Sciences         12           Technical Arts         6           Academic and Student Affairs         44           Admissions Services         44           Chancellor & System Offices         52           Computer Center         61           Counseling and Testing         44           Financial Aid         44           Photographic Services         61           President         48                                                       |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track         35           University Park         76           University Press         33           Vincent-Beck Stadium         80           Women's Gym         22           REGISTER OF OFFICES           Office         Building Number           Academic deans (by college)         24           Arts and Sciences         24           Business         29           Education         65           Engineering         61           Fine Arts and Communication         13           Graduate Studies and Research         44           Health and Behavioral Sciences         12           Technical Arts         6           Academic and Student Affairs         44           Admissions Services         44           Admissions Services         44           Computer Center         61           Counseling and Testing         44           Financial Aid         44           President         48           Prublic Information         60                                                                 |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track         35           University Park         76           University Press         33           Vincent-Beck Stadium         80           Women's Gym         22           REGISTER OF OFFICES           Office         Building Number           Academic deans (by college)         44           Arts and Sciences         29           Education         65           Engineering         61           Fine Arts and Communication         13           Graduate Studies and Research         44           Health and Behavioral Sciences         12           Technical Arts         6           Academic and Student Affairs         44           Academic Services         44           Chancellor & System Offices         52           Computer Center         61           Counseling and Testing         44           Financial Aid         44           Photographic Services         61           President         48           Public Information         60           Registration and Records         44 |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track         35           University Park         76           University Press         33           Vincent-Beck Stadium         80           Women's Gym         22           REGISTER OF OFFICES           Office         Building Number           Academic deans (by college)         24           Arts and Sciences         24           Business         29           Education         65           Engineering         61           Fine Arts and Communication         13           Graduate Studies and Research         44           Health and Behavioral Sciences         12           Technical Arts         6           Academic and Student Affairs         44           Admissions Services         44           Admissions Services         44           Computer Center         61           Counseling and Testing         44           Financial Aid         44           President         48           Prublic Information         60                                                                 |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track         35           University Park         76           University Press         33           Vincent-Beck Stadium         80           Women's Gym         22           REGISTER OF OFFICES           Office         Building Number           Academic deans (by college)         44           Arts and Sciences         29           Education         65           Engineering         61           Fine Arts and Communication         13           Graduate Studies and Research         44           Health and Behavioral Sciences         12           Technical Arts         6           Academic and Student Affairs         44           Academic Services         44           Chancellor & System Offices         52           Computer Center         61           Counseling and Testing         44           Financial Aid         44           Photographic Services         61           President         48           Public Information         60           Registration and Records         44 |
| Health Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ty Terrell Track         35           University Park         76           University Press         33           Vincent-Beck Stadium         80           Women's Gym         22           REGISTER OF OFFICES           Office         Building Number           Academic deans (by college)         44           Arts and Sciences         29           Education         65           Engineering         61           Fine Arts and Communication         13           Graduate Studies and Research         44           Health and Behavioral Sciences         12           Technical Arts         6           Academic and Student Affairs         44           Academic Services         44           Chancellor & System Offices         52           Computer Center         61           Counseling and Testing         44           Financial Aid         44           Photographic Services         61           President         48           Public Information         60           Registration and Records         44 |

### 1990-91 Calendar

#### Fall Semester - 1990

| August 1 | 990 |
|----------|-----|
|----------|-----|

- 22 Residence halls open at 1:00 p.m. Dining halls open at 4:30 p.m.
- 23 Registration begins
- Registration 24
- 27 Classes begin
  - Schedule revisions late registration
- 28 Last day for schedule revisions and/or late
- 31 Applications for December 1990 graduation begin

#### September

- Labor day no classes
- 12 Twelfth Class Day

#### **October**

- 1 Last day to apply for December Graduation (Graduate students only)
- Last day to drop or withdraw without academic penalty Last day to petition for no grade

#### November

- Comprehensive written examination
  - Last day to apply for diploma; cap and gown
- December 12-period for oral examinations/thesis defenses
- 16 Last day to drop or withdraw
- Copy of thesis in final form due in Graduate College 19
- 21 Thanksgiving recess begins at 10:00 p.m. Dining halls close at 6:00 p.m. Residence halls close at 10:00 p.m.
- Residence halls open at 1:00 p.m. 25 Dining halls open at 4:30 p.m.
- Classes resume at 8:00 a.m. 26
- 26-30 Early registration for Spring semester

#### December

- 11 Finals preparation day-no classes prior to 5:00 p.m.
- 12 End oral examination/thesis defense period Final copies of thesis due in Graduate College Deadline for payment of thesis binding fees
- 11-18 Final examinations
- Dining halls close at 10:00 a.m. 20
- Residence halls close at 12:00 noon
- 20 Grades for graduating seniors due 8:30 a.m. All grades due 4:00 p.m.
- 22 Commencement

#### August

| S  | M         | T  | W  | T         | F         | S  |
|----|-----------|----|----|-----------|-----------|----|
|    |           |    | 1  | 2         | 3         | 4  |
| 5  | 6         | 7  | 8  | 9         | 10        | 11 |
| 12 | 13        | 14 | 15 | 16        | <b>17</b> | 18 |
| 19 | 20        | 21 | 22 | 23        | 24        | 25 |
| 26 | <b>27</b> | 28 | 29 | <b>30</b> | 31        |    |

#### September

| S  | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 |    |    |    |    |    |    |

#### October

| 3  | M  | 1  | W  | 1  | F         | 3         |
|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|-----------|
|    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5         | 6         |
| 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12        | 13        |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19        | 20        |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | <b>26</b> | <b>27</b> |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |           |           |

#### November

| Ü  |    | -  | ••• |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |     | 1  | 2  | 3  |
| 4  | 5  | 6  | 7   | 8  | 9  | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14  | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21  | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28  | 29 | 30 |    |

SMTWTFS

#### December

| S         | M  | T  | W  | T         | F  | S  |
|-----------|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|
|           |    |    | -  |           |    | 1  |
| 2         | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6         | 7  | 8  |
| 9         | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13        | 14 | 15 |
| 16        | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20        | 21 | 22 |
| 23        | 24 | 25 | 26 | <b>27</b> | 28 | 29 |
| <b>30</b> | 31 |    |    |           |    |    |

### Spring Semester - 1991

|             |                                                                                    | January              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|             | January 1991                                                                       | S M T W T F S        |
| 6           | Residence halls open at 1:00 p.m.                                                  |                      |
|             | Dining halls open at 4:30 p.m.                                                     | 1 2 3 4 5            |
| 7           | Orientation day                                                                    | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12     |
| 8           | Registration begins<br>Registration                                                | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 |
| 9<br>10     | Classes begin                                                                      | 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 |
| 10          | Schedule revisions - late registration                                             | 27 28 29 30 31       |
| 11          | Last day for schedule revisions and/or late registration                           |                      |
| 15          | Applications for May 1991 graduation begin                                         | February             |
| 25          | Twelfth Class Day                                                                  | S M T W T F S        |
|             | February                                                                           | 1 2                  |
| 20          | Last day to drop or withdraw without academic                                      | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9        |
| 20          | penalty                                                                            | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 |
|             | Last day to petition for no grade                                                  | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 |
|             | • •                                                                                | 24 25 26 27 28       |
|             | March                                                                              |                      |
| 4           | Last day to apply for graduation (Graduate students                                | March                |
|             | only)                                                                              | SMTWTFS              |
| 8           | Spring recess begins at 5:00 p.m.                                                  |                      |
|             | Dining halls and dormitories close at 6:00 p.m.                                    | 1 2                  |
| 17          | Residence halls open at 1:00 p.m.<br>Dining halls open at 4:30 p.m.                | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9        |
| 18          | Classes resume at 8:00 a.m.                                                        | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 |
| 29          | Good Friday — no classes                                                           | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 |
| 20          | Good Friday 110 Classes                                                            | 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 |
|             |                                                                                    | 31                   |
|             | April                                                                              | 31                   |
| 1           | May 1—period for oral examinations/thesis defenses                                 |                      |
| 4           | Written comprehensive examinations                                                 | April                |
| 4           | Last day to apply for May graduation                                               | SMTWTFS              |
|             | (Undergraduate students only)                                                      |                      |
| _           | Last day to pay for diploma; cap and gown                                          | 1 2 3 4 5 6          |
| 9           | Last day to drop or withdraw  Copy of thesis in final form due in Graduate College | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13    |
| 11<br>15-10 | Early registration for Fall semester                                               | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 |
| 30          | Finals preparation day—no classes prior to 5:00                                    | 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 |
| •           | p.m.                                                                               | 28 29 30             |
|             | Finals begin, 5:00 p.m.                                                            | 28 29 30             |
|             | May                                                                                | May                  |
|             | End oral examination/thesis defense period                                         | •                    |
| 1           | Final copies of thesis due in Graduate College                                     | S M T W T F S        |
|             | Deadline for payment of thesis binding fees                                        | 1 2 2 4              |
| 1-7         | Final examinations                                                                 | 1 2 3 4              |
| 9           | Dining halls close at 10:00 a.m.                                                   | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11      |
|             | Residence halls close at 12:00 noon                                                | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 |
| 9           | Grades for graduating students due 8:30 a.m.                                       | 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 |
|             | All grades due 4:00 p.m.                                                           | 26 27 28 29 30 31    |
| 11          | Commencement                                                                       |                      |

16

17

by noon.

Commencement

### **Summer Session - 1991** First Term

|     | June                                                      | Jui | ne |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 2   | Residence halls open at 1:00 p.m.                         |     | _  |    |    |    |    |    |
|     | Dining halls open at 4:30 p.m.                            | S   | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
| 3   | Registration                                              |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 4   | Classes begin - schedule revisions and/or late            |     |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
|     | registration                                              | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 5   | Application for August 1991 graduation begins             | 0   | -  |    | -  |    |    | 15 |
|     | Last day for schedule revisions and/or late               |     |    |    |    | -  |    |    |
|     | registration                                              |     |    |    | -  |    |    | 22 |
| 7   | Fourth Class Day                                          | 23  | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 10  | Last day to apply for graduation (Graduate Students only) | 30  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 17  | Last day to drop or withdraw without academic             |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|     | penalty                                                   | Jul | v  |    |    |    |    |    |
|     | Last day to petition for no grade                         |     | ,  |    |    |    |    |    |
| 24— | August 7—period for oral examinations/thesis              | S   | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|     | defenses                                                  |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|     |                                                           |     | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |
|     |                                                           | 7   | R  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
|     | July                                                      | 14  |    | -  |    |    |    | _  |
| 1   | Comprehensive written examinations                        |     | -  |    |    | -  | -  | -  |
| 1   | Last day to drop or withdraw                              | 21  | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 4   | Independence Day — no classes                             | 28  | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |    |
| 10  | Last class day                                            |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 11  | All grades due by 4:00 p.m.                               |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|     | Last day to apply for August graduation                   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|     | (Undergraduate Students only)                             |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|     | Last day to pay for diploma; cap and gown                 |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 17  | Copy of thesis in final form due in Graduate College      |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |

### **Summer Session - 1991 Second Term**

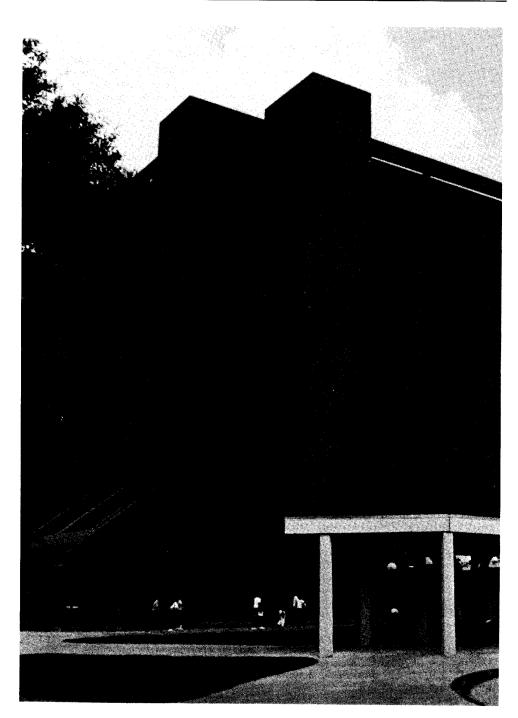
|    | July                                                        | Au       | au | st |    |        |    |    |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----|----|----|--------|----|----|
| 10 | Registration                                                |          | 9- |    |    |        |    |    |
| 11 | Classes begin - schedule revisions and/or late registration | <u>s</u> | M  | T  | W  | T      | F  | S  |
| 12 | Last day for schedule revision and/or late registration     | 4        | _  |    |    | 1<br>8 |    | 3  |
| 16 | Fourth Class Day                                            |          | -  |    |    |        | -  |    |
| 24 | Last day to drop or withdraw without academic               | 11       | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15     | 16 | 17 |
|    | penalty                                                     | 18       | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22     | 23 | 24 |
|    | Last day to petition for no grade                           | 25       | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29     | 30 | 31 |
|    | August                                                      |          |    |    |    |        |    |    |
| 7  | End oral examination/thesis defense period                  |          |    |    |    |        |    |    |
|    | Final copies of thesis due in Graduate College              |          |    |    |    |        |    |    |
|    | Deadline for payment of thesis binding fees                 |          |    |    |    |        |    |    |
| 8  | Last day to drop or withdraw                                |          |    |    |    |        |    |    |
| 15 | Last class day                                              |          |    |    |    |        |    |    |
|    | Dining halls and Residence halls close at 6:00 p.m.         |          |    |    |    |        |    |    |
|    |                                                             |          |    |    |    |        |    |    |

Senior grades due by 8:30 a.m. All other grades due

# **Table of Contents**

| General Information                         | 9         |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Fees and Expenses                           | 14        |
| Housing                                     | 17        |
| Academic Information                        | 20        |
| College of Graduate Studies Information     | 25        |
| Degrees Offered                             | 25        |
| Enrollment                                  |           |
| Admission                                   | 27        |
| Post-Baccalaureate Admission                | 20        |
| Registration                                | 20        |
| Probation/Suspension Regulations            | 20        |
| General Degree Requirements                 | 31        |
| Admission to Candidacy                      | 32        |
| Thesis Requirements                         | 34        |
| Non-Thesis Requirements                     | 34        |
| Colleges/Fields of Study:                   | 01        |
| College of Arts and Sciences                | 37        |
| Biology                                     | 37        |
| Chemistry                                   | 40        |
| English                                     | 41        |
| Geology                                     | 45        |
| History                                     | 45        |
| Physics                                     | 47        |
| Political Science                           | 48        |
| Sociology, Social Work and Criminal Justice | .50       |
| College of Business                         | .52       |
| Rusiness Administration                     | .52       |
| College of Education and Human Development  | .60       |
| Department of Educational Leadership        | .61       |
| Counseling and Development                  | .62       |
| Educational Administration                  | .62       |
| Supervision                                 | .63       |
| Department of Professional Pedagogy         | .66       |
| Elementary Education                        | .67       |
| Secondary Education                         | .69       |
| Special Education                           | ./0       |
| Health, Physical Education and Dance        | .//<br>77 |
| Home Economics                              | .,,<br>78 |
| College of Engineering                      | .82       |
| Engineering                                 | .82       |
| Computer Science                            | .96       |
| Mathamatica                                 | qq        |
| College of Fine Arts and Communication      | 105       |
| Department of Art                           | เบอ       |
| Department of Communication                 | 105       |
| Speech Pathology/Audiology/Deaf Education   | 105       |
| Department of Music                         | 111       |
| College of Health and Behavioral Sciences   | 115       |
| Develology 1                                | 115       |
| Directory of Personnel                      | 120       |
| In Jan.                                     | ι3N       |

Director of Graduate Studies: Howell H. Gwin, Jr. Editor: J. Earl Brickhouse Cover Photography by Rohn Wenner (Image Specialist)



The eight-story Mary and John Gray Library stands as focal point of both the learning experiences and the landscape of Lamar University-Beaumont.

### **General Information**

#### Location

The central campus of Lamar University, a state-supported institution, is located in Beaumont, Texas, one of the world's largest petrochemical centers. Beaumont is a progressive city in the Sunbelt, offering private and public schools, churches, museums, shopping districts and a wide range of leisure-time activities to serve a metropolis of 130,000. A civic center, convention center and coliseum draw professional entertainers and a wide variety of business, social and professional groups to the city. Beaumont is convenient to major recreational facilities of southeast Texas, including the Gulf of Mexico, large lakes and the Big Thicket National Preserve.

Other campuses of the Lamar University System are located in Orange and Port Arthur, Texas.

### History

Lamar University originated on March 8, 1923, when the South Park School District in Beaumont authorized its superintendent to proceed with plans to open "a Junior College of the first class." On September 17, South Park Junior College opened with 125 students and a faculty of fourteen. Located on the third floor of the South Park High School building, the college shared the library and athletic facilities with the high school. In 1932, separate facilities were provided and the name of the institution was changed to Lamar College.

On June 8, 1942, as a result of a public campaign, a new campus was purchased and classes were held for the first time on the present day campus in Beaumont. Following World War II, the College grew to 1,079, and a bill to make Lamar University a state-supported senior college was introduced in the House of Representatives. The legislature approved the Lamar bill (House Bill-52) on June 4, 1949, creating Lamar State College of Technology effective September 1, 1951. Lamar was the first junior college in Texas to become a four-year state-supported college. Uniquely, Lamar retained much of its traditional community college mission, particularly in vocational programs, while continuing to grow with strong programs in engineering, sciences, business, and education.

In 1962, a graduate school was established offering Master's degrees in several fields. The Doctorate in Engineering was established in 1971. In the same year, House Bill-590 became law changing the institution's status to university. Lamar State College of Technology, with an enrollment of 10,874, officially became Lamar University on August 23, 1971.

In 1969, an extension center was opened in Orange and in 1975 the long-standing private Port Arthur College became Lamar University at Port Arthur. The Lamar University System, of which Lamar University-Beaumont in the primary component, was established by the 68th Session of the Texas Legislature with the passage of SB-620, which took effect in August 1983.

Since Lamar University-Beaumont first opened in 1923, it has achieved a unique position in the community of higher education with its traditional academic degree programs, including graduate and baccalaureate curricula, offered alongside one- and two-year degree programs and certification programs in vocational-technical fields. Diplomas and certificate programs are offered in 15 areas of training. Degrees are offered in more than 130 fields of study.

#### Government

A board of nine regents, appointed by the Governor and approved by the State Senate for terms of six years, governs the University. The Board of Regents delegates the direction of University affairs to the chancellor, presidents, campus administrative officers and faculty.

### **Accreditation and Approval**

Lamar University-Beaumont is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award Associate, Bachelor's, Master's and Doctor's degrees and is approved by the Texas Education Agency. The College of Graduate Studies is a member of the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States, the Conference of Southern Graduate Schools and the Texas Association of Graduate Schools.

Several departments and programs have been accredited by professional agencies. In the College of Engineering, the programs in Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Industrial and Mechanical Engineering are accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. The undergraduate and graduate programs of the College of Business are accredited by the American Assembly for Collegiate Schools of Business.

In the College of Health and Behavioral Sciences, Dental Hygiene is accredited by the American Dental Association; Radiologic Technology, Respiratory Technology and Respiratory Therapy by the American Medical Association; and Nursing by the National League for Nursing.

Other accreditations include the Department of Chemistry by the American Chemical Society; Department of Music by the National Association of Schools of Music; and the College Education by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education; and Council on Social Work Education; and programs in Speech Pathology and Audiology by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association and in Deaf Education by the Council for Education of the Deaf.

The University also is a member of a number of academic councils, societies, associations and other such organizations.

### The Library

The eight-story Mary and John Gray Library building dominates the campus from its central location. Built to house a million volumes, the Library occupies six floors and has a fully computerized system that provides open access to 800,000 volumes. Seating accommodates 1,200 students and faculty.

The first floor service areas include circulation, reference, and interlibrary loans. The second floor houses reserve reading, current periodicals and government documents. Four floors provide stacks for books and periodicals shelved in Library of Congress classification sequence from class A on the third floor through class Z on the sixth floor.

The seventh floor houses the library administrative offices, the Media Services Department and Special Collections.

The eighth floor offers expansion space for the future, but is presently shared with other University services. This spacious and elegant floor, furnished by community donors, serves as a University Reception Center for meetings and conferences.

Expanding library collections support continuously evolving academic programs. In addition to a strong collection of books and periodicals, the Library provides access to state and federal government documents and participates in the library networks which extend access to information resources. the Library coordinates multi-media programs on campus and is developing basic collections of equipment and materials for central distribution.

### **Research Office**

A Research Office was formally organized in 1956. It is administered by the Associate Vice President for Research and Graduate Studies who serves as the chairman of the faculty research committee. All state-financed research grants are awarded through the research committee.

### **Computer Center**

The University Computer Center is responsible for providing the computing services required by the academic, administrative and research communities of the University.

The Computer center has a Dual Honeywell DPS8/49 computer with 1536K words of 36 bit MOS memory and approximately 1.1 billion characters of on-line disk storage. The system supports one card reader, one card punch, two line printers and three tape drives at the main site. Over 90 terminals are available for interactive computer use. Extensive communication equipment can connect up to 53 synchronous and 134 asynchronous terminals to the computer concurrently. A remote job entry station which has one card reader and one printer is located in the Beeson Technical Arts Building.

Academic computing work, particularly by students in Computer Science courses, accounts for a large portion of the Computer Center's computer usage. Each student is responsible for preparing his or her own program. Most student programs are usually processed within 30 minutes. Keypunches are available for punching cards. All jobs are automatically scheduled by the computer which considers computing time and storage requirements as well as other factors.

### **Early Childhood Development Center**

Lamar University's Early Childhood Development Center is located at 950 East Florida. The Center provides high quality extended day-care services and certified kindergarten programs for children between the ages of 18 months and five years.

The Center is staffed with degreed teachers who create a stimulating environment and provide unlimited opportunities for learning. In addition to providing care for young children, the Center, under the administration of The College of Education and Human Development, provides a site for college students to observe and work with children as part of their course work and training.

The Early Childhood Development Center accepts children on a part-time or fulltime basis with the fees based on the number of hours children are in attendance.

### **Counseling and Testing Center**

Lamar University maintains a Counseling Center located in Room 116 of the Wimberly Student Services Building that offers a full range of services to students. In this central resource location, professional staff are available to provide educational, diagnostic and career testing; instruction for and access to individual computer-assisted career exploration; educational, personal, social, career counseling; and assessment and referral to student development programs including those of Special Services and Learning Skills.

The center is staffed with a licensed psychologist and licensed and certified counselors to assist in the resolution of student problems and questions. The Counseling Center does not address problems of a long-term therapeutic nature. Students encountering difficulties are encouraged to consult the office on a no-charge basis. All contacts are confidential.

In order to assist students in making decisions concerning choices of majors and careers, the Counseling Center maintains two computerized career information systems, SIGI, and Discover, as well as a career library.

The Center coordinates testing required by Lamar University and provides individual testing services for students. These services include the administration and interpretation of career interest and personality tests.

The office also acts as a national test center for administration of Graduate Record Examination, Law School Admission Test, Graduate Management Admission Test, Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), American College Testing Program (ACT), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), General Educational Development Test (High School

Equivalency Test), the Miller Analogies Test, and the Pre-Professional Skills Test. Information and application forms concerning these tests may be obtained from the Counseling Center.

### **Placement Center**

The Placement Center is a centralized operation responsible for placement activities for all colleges of the university. The placement services are available free of cost to students, faculty, staff and all former students. The center keeps updated information in career fields and job areas, employers and the kind of employees being sought.

Interviews are scheduled regularly with companies, governmental agencies, schools and other employers.

The center also offers seminars pertaining to job search techniques, resume writing and job availability. The Placement Center is located in Room 102 of the Galloway Business Building.

#### **Health Center**

The University maintains a Health Center for use by Lamar students. Outpatient service is available for illness or injury that do not require constant supervision.

While it is not possible for the University to provide unlimited medical service, some routine laboratory tests are available at the clinic at a reasonable cost. More extensive laboratory tests and x-rays are available from private physicians of requested by the Health Center Director.

All drugs, splints, special bandages, as well as serums, vaccines, and gamma globulin, which may be prescribed by the Health Center are dispensed at prices equal to the cost assessed the University. Pre-admission vaccinations are not given. Emergency Room or other outside medical care is not the responsibility of the University and is not offered by the Health Center. Any student who has a chronic illness or disability requiring continuing medical attention should make arrangements with a local private physician.

Student Health Center services are available during regular hours when the University is in session.

### Veterans Education

Lamar is approved for educational training under all of the Veterans Educational Assistance programs.

Veterans and their dependents who are interested in attending Lamar under federal laws which provide educational assistance are directed to secure information by consulting the Office of Veterans' Affairs, Wimberly Student Affairs Building.

This office advises veterans on program and training opportunities, academic assistance and counseling.

### Loan Funds and Scholarships

Financial assistance in the form of loans, grants and scholarships is available for a number of qualified students. Details may be obtained on request from the Director of Student Aid.

### Teaching Fellowships and Assistantships

A number of teaching fellowships and assistantships are available in the various departments of the College of Graduate Studies. Application forms and additional information may be obtained either from the department head or from the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

Fellowships and assistantships are awarded only to those individuals who meet all requirements for admission to a graduate degree program, including satisfactory GRE/ GMAT scores.

The stipend for a teaching fellow varies in accordance with the number of courses taught. Students must reduce their academic load in relation to their teaching assignment (the combined teaching and course load may not exceed 15 load units in the long term). The maximum teaching responsibilities for a teaching fellow or assistant is six load

Tuition and fees are not waived for teaching fellows or assistants, but nonresidents of Texas are not required to pay out-of-state tuition.

Applications should be received by February 1 for the following academic year.

#### **Teacher Certification**

Lamar University has been approved by the Texas Education Agency to offer professional certification programs in administration, counseling and guidance, elementary secondary, special education, reading, supervision and visiting teacher. Specific information concerning certification may be found in the College of Education and Human Development section of this catalog or may be obtained from the Director of The Division of Professional Services in the College of Education and Human Development.

## Fees and Expenses

### Payment of Fees

Lamar University reserves the right to change fees in keeping with acts of the Texas Legislature and the University's Board of Regents.

A student is not registered until all fees are paid in full. Payment may be made by check, MasterCard/VISA, money order or currency. Checks and money orders not in excess of total fees should be made payable to Lamar University and will be accepted subject to final payment. Checks and drafts deposited with Federal Reserve banks cannot be handled through regular bank collection channels if received without the magnetic ink (MICR transit number).

### **Installment Payment Agreement**

Students who are not using financial aid, such as scholarships and grants, to pay fees may enter into an installment agreement with the University. Tuition and certain other fees can be paid on a 3 payment plan in the Fall and Spring semesters.

Students are required to enter into a legally binding contract that obligates them to pay the full amount of the fees, regardless of whether they complete the semester. The student whose fees are to be paid in installments must sign the installment agreement. Tuition refunds for students using the installment payment plan are calculated as a percentage of the total fees assessed, not as a percentage of any partial payments.

A non-refundable service charge of \$20 is assessed for the 3 payment plan. A late fee of \$15 will be assessed beginning the first day after an installment due date for each delinquent installment payment.

Students who are delinquent on installments will be prohibited from registering for class until the installment debt is paid in full. Single delinquent installments result in the entire remaining balance being immediately due and payable. Continued delinquency may result in withdrawal from the University. Also, holds are placed on academic records so that students cannot obtain transcripts until all installments are paid.

All delinquent installment accounts will be released to a collection agency/Credit Bureau. All costs of collecting delinquent installments are payable by the student.

### **Tuition and Fees**

Tuition is based upon the number of hours for which the student registers, and is determined by the student's classification as a Texas resident; a nonresident U.S. citizen; or a citizen of another country.\*

### Student Responsibility for Residence Classification

The responsibility of registering under the proper residence classification is that of the student. If there is any possible question of the student's right to classification as a resident of Texas, it is his/her obligation, prior to or at the time of registration, to raise the question with the Dean of Records and Registrar and have his/her status officially determined.

Every student who is classified as a resident student but who becomes a nonresident at any time by virtue of a change of legal residence by his/her own action or by the person controlling the student's domicile, is required to notify the Dean of Records and Registrar.

<sup>\*</sup>Determination of legal residence for tuition purposes is made on the basis of statutes of the State of Texas. Refer to the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System "Rules and Regulations for Determining Residence Status" as revised, July 15, 1981. available in the Office of the Director of Admission Services.

### **Publication of Thesis/Dissertation Abstracts**

The Graduate Council requires that thesis and dissertation abstracts be published by University Microfilms. Fees for this service are \$30 for a master's thesis and \$40 for a doctoral dissertation. If copyrighting is desired, an additional fee of \$20 is charged.

### Refund of Tuition and/or Fees

Students requesting a refund of tuition and/or fees resulting from dropped courses or from withdrawing from the University should direct questions to the Finance Office. Refunds are calculated as a percentage of total fees assessed, not as a percentage of partial payments on installments.

### **Dropped Courses**

Students who drop courses during the drop period will receive a refund on tuition and fees, based on the following:

#### **Fall or Spring Semester**

- Through the twelfth class day, 100 percent.
- After the twelfth class day, no refund.

#### **Summer Session**

- Through the fourth class day, 100 percent.
- After the fourth class day, no refund.

In order to receive a refund for dropped courses, a student must remain enrolled in the University. If a student withdraws, after previously dropping one or more courses, no refund will be given for the dropped course(s). Refunds are processed after the end of each semester.

### Withdrawal from the University

Any student officially withdrawing during the first part of the semester will receive a refund on tuition, Setzer Center, student service, laboratory, building and general use and private lesson fees according to the following schedule:

#### Fall or Spring Semester

- Prior to the first class day, 100 percent.
- During the first five class days, 80 percent. 2.
- During the second week of the semester, 70 percent.
- During the third week of the semester, 50 percent.
- During the fourth week of the semester, 25 percent. 5.
- After the fourth week of the semester, none.

#### **Summer Session**

- 1. Prior to the first class day, 100 percent.
- During the first, second or third class day, 80 percent.
- During the fourth, fifth or sixth class day, 50 percent.
- Seventh class day and after, none.

The \$10 Property Deposit is refundable upon written request by the student to the Finance Office.

Withdrawing from the University does not relieve the student of any financial obligations under the Installment Payment Agreement or for any student loans as these are the student's legal financial commitments.

NOTE: Students withdrawing from the University are required to surrender their Student Identification Card and their Parking Permit. Also, withdrawal from the University precludes the student from receiving a refund for dropped courses.

### **Summary of Fees**

Additional fees and charges which are applied on a selective basis are listed following the Summary of Fees.

#### Fall 1990

| 1         100.00         122.00         26.00         20.00         30.00         5.00         10.00         3.00         194           2         100.00         244.00         33.00         20.00         30.00         5.00         10.00         6.00         204           3         100.00         366.00         40.00         20.00         30.00         5.00         10.00         9.00         214           4         100.00         488.00         47.00         24.00         30.00         5.00         10.00         12.00         228           5         100.00         610.00         54.00         30.00         30.00         5.00         10.00         15.00         244           6         108.00         732.00         61.00         36.00         30.00         5.00         10.00         18.00         265           7         126.00         854.00         68.00         42.00         30.00         7.00         10.00         21.00         304           8         144.00         976.00         75.00         48.00         30.00         8.00         10.00         24.00         30.00 | Total                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2     100.00     244.00     33.00     20.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     6.00     204       3     100.00     366.00     40.00     20.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     9.00     214       4     100.00     488.00     47.00     24.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     12.00     228       5     100.00     610.00     54.00     30.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     15.00     244       6     108.00     732.00     61.00     36.00     30.00     6.00     10.00     18.00     265       7     126.00     854.00     68.00     42.00     30.00     7.00     10.00     21.00     304       8     144.00     976.00     75.00     48.00     30.00     8.00     10.00     24.00     33.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Texas Non-Texa<br>sident Resident |
| 2     100.00     244.00     33.00     20.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     6.00     204       3     100.00     366.00     40.00     20.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     9.00     214       4     100.00     488.00     47.00     24.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     12.00     226       5     100.00     610.00     54.00     30.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     15.00     244       6     108.00     732.00     61.00     36.00     30.00     6.00     10.00     18.00     265       7     126.00     854.00     68.00     42.00     30.00     7.00     10.00     21.00     304       8     144.00     976.00     75.00     48.00     30.00     8.00     10.00     24.00     33.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1.00 216.00                       |
| 3     100.00     366.00     40.00     20.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     9.00     214       4     100.00     488.00     47.00     24.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     12.00     228       5     100.00     610.00     54.00     30.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     15.00     244       6     108.00     732.00     61.00     36.00     30.00     6.00     10.00     18.00     265       7     126.00     854.00     68.00     42.00     30.00     7.00     10.00     21.00     304       8     144.00     976.00     75.00     48.00     30.00     8.00     10.00     24.00     338                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1.00 348.00                       |
| 4     100.00     488.00     47.00     24.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     12.00     226       5     100.00     610.00     54.00     30.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     15.00     244       6     108.00     732.00     61.00     36.00     30.00     6.00     10.00     18.00     266       7     126.00     854.00     68.00     42.00     30.00     7.00     10.00     21.00     304       8     144.00     976.00     75.00     48.00     30.00     8.00     10.00     24.00     33.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1.00 480.00                       |
| 5     100.00     610.00     54.00     30.00     30.00     5.00     10.00     15.00     244       6     108.00     73.2.00     61.00     36.00     30.00     6.00     10.00     18.00     268       7     126.00     854.00     68.00     42.00     30.00     7.00     10.00     21.00     304       8     144.00     976.00     75.00     48.00     30.00     8.00     10.00     24.00     338                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3.00 616.00                       |
| 6     108.00     732.00     61.00     36.00     30.00     6.00     10.00     18.00     266       7     126.00     854.00     68.00     42.00     30.00     7.00     10.00     21.00     304       8     144.00     976.00     75.00     48.00     30.00     8.00     10.00     24.00     339                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1.00 754.00                       |
| 7 126.00 854.00 68.00 42.00 30.00 7.00 10.00 21.00 304<br>8 144.00 976.00 75.00 48.00 30.00 8.00 10.00 24.00 339                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9.00 893.00                       |
| 8 144.00 976.00 75.00 48.00 30.00 8.00 10.00 24.00 339                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   |
| 9 162.00 1098.00 75.00 54.00 30.00 9.00 10.00 27.00 367                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 7.00 130.00                       |
| 10 180.00 1220.00 75.00 00.00 10.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.00 1435.00                      |
| 11 198.00 1342.00 75.00 66.00 30.00 11.00 10.00 30.00 420                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |
| 12 216.00 1464.00 75.00 72.00 30.00 12.00 10.00 30.00 445                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |
| 13 234.00 1586.00 75.00 78.00 30.00 13.00 10.00 30.00 470                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |
| 14 252.00 1708.00 75.00 84.00 30.00 14.00 10.00 30.00 495                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |
| 15 270.00 1830.00 75.00 90.00 30.00 15.00 10.00 30.00 520                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |
| 16 288.00 1952.00 75.00 90.00 30.00 15.00 10.00 30.00 538                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |
| 17 306.00 2074.00 75.00 90.00 30.00 15.00 10.00 30.00 556                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |
| 18 324.00 2196.00 75.00 90.00 30.00 15.00 10.00 30.00 574                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |
| 19 342.00 2318.00 75.00 90.00 30.00 15.00 10.00 30.00 592                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |
| 20 360.00 2440.00 75.00 90.00 30.00 15.00 10.00 30.00 610                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |

#### **Summer 1991**

| No.           | Tuition           |                       | Stu.         | Gea.       | Setzer        | Health        |                     | Computer   | Total             |                       |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Sem.<br>Hours | Texas<br>Resident | Non-Texas<br>Resident | Serv.<br>Fee | Use<br>Fee | Center<br>Fee | Center<br>Fee | Property<br>Deposit | Use<br>Fee | Texas<br>Resident | Non-Texas<br>Resident |
| 1             | 100.00            | 122.00                | 26.00        | 20.00      | 15.00         | 5.00          | 10.00               | 3.00       | 179.00            | 201.00                |
| 2             | 100.00            | 244.00                | 33.00        | 20.00      | 15.00         | 5.00          | 10.00               | 6.00       | 186.00            | 330.00                |
| 3             | 100.00            | 366.00                | 37.00        | 20.00      | 15.00         | 5.00          | 10.00               | 9.00       | 196.00            | 462.00                |
| 4             | 100.00            | 488.00                | 37.00        | 24.00      | 15.00         | 5.00          | 10.00               | 12.00      | 203.00            | 591.00                |
| 5             | 100.00            | 610.00                | 37.00        | 30.00      | 15.00         | 5.00          | 10.00               | 15.00      | 212.00            | 722.00                |
| 6             | 108.00            | 732.00                | 37.00        | 36.00      | 15.00         | 6.00          | 10.00               | 18.00      | 230.00            | 854.00                |
| 7             | 126.00            | 854.00                | 37.00        | 42.00      | 15.00         | 7.00          | 10.00               | 21.00      | 258.00            | 986.00                |
| 8             | 144.00            | 976.00                | 37.00        | 48.00      | 15.00         | 8.00          | 10.00               | 24.00      | 286.00            |                       |
| 9             | 162.00            | 1098.00               | 37.00        | 54.00      | 15.00         | 9.00          | 10.00               |            |                   | 1118.00               |
| 10            | 180.00            | 1220.00               | 37.00        | 60.00      |               |               |                     | 27.00      | 314.00            | 1250.00               |
|               | 100.00            | 1220.00               | 37.00        | 00.00      | 15.00         | 10.00         | 10.00               | 30.00      | 342.00            | 1382.00               |

### **Laboratory Fees**

A laboratory fee of \$2 is charged each semester for courses with a combined lecture and laboratory credit of from one to three semester hours. The laboratory fee is \$4 per semester for courses of four or more semester hours credit.

### **Private Lessons in Voice and Instrumental Music**

Graduate applied music courses (per semester hour) ......\$18.00

### Late Registration Fee

A charge of \$5 is made during the first day of late registration. This fee increases to \$10 for the second day and \$15 for the third and subsequent days.

### Parking Fee

Each student who pays the necessary fee is issued a card that permits parking on the campus. This card is numbered and is to be displayed as instructed in official parking and traffic regulations, which are issued when automobiles are registered. Strict observance of traffic and parking regulations is necessary for the safe, orderly flow of vehicles in the campus area.

<sup>\*</sup>Non-Texas Resident tuition will be revised each January for the following academic year (Sept.-Aug.)

\*\*Not included is a one-time property deposit fee which will be refunded upon application by the student upon graduation or formal withdrawal if not used for replacement of property.

Charges for parking on campus are made at registration. Automobile registration fees are as follows: Fall Semester, \$15; Spring Semester, \$10; Summer Session I, \$6; Summer Session II, \$4. Only one registration is required during an academic year, and a student's parking fee is honored until the end of Summer Session II.

### **Property Deposit**

Each student will be required to pay a \$10 property deposit. Any unused portion of the \$10 will be refunded upon request after the student graduates or withdraws from the University.

### **Health and Accident Insurance**

Health and accident insurance coverage is available at registration for students carrying nine or more semester hours. Insurance fees are as follows: Fall Semester, \$99; Spring and Summer Semesters, \$158; yearly fee, \$250. This or similar insurance is required of all international students. Additional information may be obtained from the Student Affairs Office.

#### **Miscellaneous Fees**

| Q 50  |
|-------|
| 8.50  |
| 33.00 |
| 45.00 |
| 12 00 |
| 12.00 |
| 12.00 |
| 25.50 |
| 27.50 |
| 15.00 |
| 15.00 |
| 2.00  |
| 2.00  |
|       |
|       |

#### **Returned Check Fees**

Checks written in payment of registration fees and returned to the University due to insufficient funds will result in a \$10 check charge plus a \$15 late registration fee.

A student already enrolled in the University is automatically suspended from the University if a check is returned unpaid. The student may re-enter upon redemption of the check plus payment of the returned check fee of \$10.

### Fine and Breakage Loss

All library fines, charges for breakage or loss of equipment or other charges must be paid before a transcript of credit or a permit to re-enter the University will be issued.

#### **Matriculation Fee**

A matriculation fee of \$15 will be incurred by students who withdraw prior to the first day of class. This \$15 fee will be deducted from refunds.

### Housing

The student housing program at Lamar is designed to supplement the academic program by providing opportunities for social and intellectual development and recreation in a pleasant living environment. The University recently completed a multimillion dollar renovation program, making its residence halls among the most modern in Texas. A variety of living styles is available and includes modern furniture, semi-private rooms, carpet, central heating and air conditioning and various color schemes in the dormitories. Apartment accommodations in newly remodeled buildings also are available.

Questions concerning the housing system, its policies, room and board rates, should be directed to the Student Housing Office, Lamar University Station, Box 10041, Beaumont, Texas 77710.



Lamar honors Mirabeau B. Lamar, second president of the Republic of Texas and Father of Public Education in Texas, whose sculpture adorns the Quadrangle.

### **Academic Information**

### **Course Numbering**

Semesters of a course are numbered separately and each number contains three or more figures. Master's level courses are numbered 400G and 500. Doctoral level courses are numbered 500D and 600. Students who receive graduate credit for 400 (also 400G) level courses are expected to complete extra assignments in the courses over and above what is required for undergraduate credit.

The second figure indicates the number of semester hours credit. The third figure or figures indicates the order in which the course normally is taken. The letter "A" or "B" following course numbers indicates partial credit in each course; full credit for such numbered courses will be granted only when the series has been completed.

In this bulletin, each course title will be followed by three digits separated by colons such as (3:3:1). This code provides the following information. The first number is the semester hours of credit for the course. The second number is the class hours of lecture, recitation or seminar meetings per week. The third number is the required laboratory hours per week. The letter "A" indicates that the hours are Arranged, usually with the instructor of the course.

### **Changing Schedules**

All section changes, adds and drops must be approved by the department head of the student's major field. All such changes are initiated by the completion of the proper form available in the department head's office. Usually, a course may not be added after the first two days of a regular or summer session.

### **Dropping Courses**

After consultation with their advisor and/or department head, students may drop a course and receive a grade of "Q" during the first six weeks, (two weeks in the summer session) of the semester. For drops after this penalty-free period, grades are recorded as "Q" or "F" indicating that the student was passing or failing at the time of the drop. A grade of "Q" may not be assigned unless an official drop has been processed through the Office of Records. A student may not drop a course within 15 class days of the beginning of the final examinations of five class days before the end of a summer term.

Students should check published schedule for specific dates. A written petition to the Dean of the College in which the course is offered is required of students wishing to drop after the official drop date.

#### **Withdrawals**

Students who wish to withdraw during a semester or summer term should fill out a Withdrawal Petition in triplicate in the office of their department head. Students must clear all financial obligations and return all uniforms, books, laboratory equipment and other materials to the point of original issue. However, if the student is unable at the time of withdrawal to clear his or her financial obligation to the University and files with the Office of Records an affidavit of inability to pay, the student will be permitted to withdraw with the acknowledgement that the student will not be allowed a copy of his or her transcript or re-enter Lamar University as a student until all financial obligations are cleared. Copies of the withdrawal form signed by the department head and the Director of Library Services are presented to the Office of Records by the student.

The Finance Office, on application before the end of the semester or Summer Session, will return such fees as are returnable according to the schedule shown under the "fees" section of the catalog. If a withdrawal is made before the end of the sixth week (second week of a summer term) or if the student is passing at the time of withdrawal after the

sixth week, a grade of "W" is issued for each course affected. A grade of "F" is issued for all courses not being passed at the time of withdrawal after the penalty-free period.

A student may not withdraw within 15 class days of the beginning of final examinations or five days before the end of a summer term. A student who leaves without withdrawing officially will receive a grade of "F" in all courses and forfeit all returnable fees. Students wishing to withdraw after the official withdrawal date may review the issue with the Dean of the student's major.

#### **Enforced Withdrawal Due to Illness**

The Director of the Health Center and the Associate Vice President/Dean of Students, on the advice of competent medical personnel, may require withdrawal of or deny admission to a student for health reasons (mental or physical).

#### Academic Records

Academic records are in the permanent custody of the Records Office Transcripts of academic records may be secured by an individual personally or will be released on the student's written authorization.

Students who owe debts to the University may have their official transcripts withheld until the debt is paid.

Chapter 675, Acts of the 61st Legislature, 1969 Regular Session, provides that "no person may buy, sell, create, duplicate, alter, give or obtain a diploma, certificate, academic record, certificate of enrollment or other instrument which purports to signify merit, or achievement conferred by an institution of education in this state with the intent to use fraudulently such document or to allow the fraudulent use of such document."

"A person who violates this Act or who aids another in violating this Act is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, is punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000 and/or confinement in the county jail for a period not to exceed one year."

### **Educational Records and Student Rights**

The following information concerning student records maintained by Lamar University is published in compliance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, PL 93-380.

Access to educational records directly related to a student will be granted to him or her unless the type of record is exempted from the provision of the law.

The types, locations and names of custodians of educational records maintained by the University are available from the Dean of Records and Registrar.

Access to records by persons other than the student will be limited to those persons and agencies specified in the statute. Records will be maintained of persons granted such access and the legitimate interest in each case.

The release of information to the public without the consent of the student will be limited to the categories of information which have been designated by the University as directory information and which will be rountinely released. The student may request that any or all of this information be withheld from the public by making written request to the Dean of Records and Registrar. The request must be made by the last official day to register for a given session and applies to that session only. Directory information includes name; current and permanent address; telephone listing; date and place of birth; marital status; country of citizenship; major and minor; semester hours load; classification; eligibility for and participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; dates of attendance; degrees and awards received, with dates; and the last educational agency or institution attended.

A student has the right to challenge records and information directly related to him or her if they are considered to be inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate. Issues may be resolved either through an informal hearing with the official immediately responsible or by requesting a formal hearing. The procedure to be followed in a formal hearing is available in the Office of Records.

The right of parental access to student records may be established by either of two methods; first, by the student filing a written consent statement or, second, by the parent validating the student's dependency as defined by IRS.

#### Summons

An official summons takes precedence over other university activities of the student and should be answered promptly on the day and hour designated.

#### Student Conduct

In order to meet its educational objectives, an institution of higher learning must expect rational, mature behavior from its constituency. To accept anything less is to invite the destruction of not only academic freedom but the system of higher education

Disciplinary procedures, specific University rules and regulations, and statements of student rights and responsibilities are published each year in the Student Handbook. Copies of the Student Handbook are available in the office of the Dean of Students.

### **Penalty**

A student who makes a false statement to any university official or office or on any official form submitted to the University is subject to immediate dismissal.

#### Student Debts

The University is not responsible for debts contracted by individual students or student organizations and will not act as a collection agency for organizations, firms or individuals to who students may owe bills.

Students and student organizations are expected to honor contractual obligations promptly.

Penalty for failure to clear up these obligations may be: (a) no readmission; (b) withholding of grades and transcripts; (c) withholding of degree.

### **Parking**

At registration, each student who pays the necessary fee is issued a permit which allows parking on the campus. This permit is numbered and is to be attached to the back of the rear-view mirror of the car.

### Change of Address or Name

Students are responsible for all communications addressed to them at the address on file in the Office of Student Development, in the Office of the College of Graduate Studies and in the Office of Records. Any student who moves during a semester must immediately register the change of address in the above offices. Change of address forms are available in the Office of Records.

Change of name due to marriage, or correction of name because of spelling errors, may be made by completing a name change card at the Office of Records. All name changes must be accompanied by a copy of the legal document making the name change official. This document will be kept on file in the student's confidential folder.

#### Class Attendance

Regular class attendance is important to the attainment of the educational objectives of the University. Especially in lower division courses and in large classes at any level, the instructor should keep attendance records and should formulate an attendance policy consistent with departmental policies but suited to the needs of the particular course. The instructor's policy is to be explained in detail to the class at the beginning of the semester.

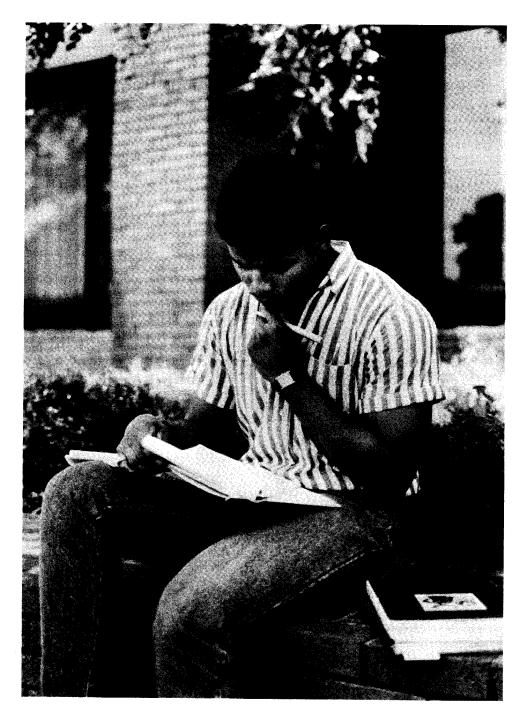
### Policy on Student Absences on Religious Holy Days

In accordance with the Texas Education Code 51.911, a student who is absent from classes in observance of a religious holy day will be permitted to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day at a time specified by the instructor if, not later than the 15th day after the first day of the semester, the student notifies the instructor of each class the student had scheduled on that date that the student would be absent for a religious holy day.

"Religious holy day" means a holy day observed by a religion whose place of worship are exempt from property taxation under Section 11.20, Tax Code.

Notifications of planned absences must be in writing and must be delivered by the student either (a) personally to the instructor of each class, with receipt of the notification acknowledged and dated by the instructor, or (b) by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the instructor of each class. A form, Notification of Planned Absence for Religious Holy Days, may be obtained from the Office of Records and Registrar, Wimberly Building, for the purpose of notification. The completed form must be delivered by the student to the instructor of each class affected by the absence. Upon review of the Notification form, instructors will sign and date the receipt of the notice, retaining a copy for the instructor and returning one copy to the student.

Instructors may refer any questions regarding the qualification of the absence to the Associate Vice President/Dean of Students. Students may be required to present to the Associate Vice President/Dean of Students a written statement documenting that such absence qualifies under the terms of a religious holy day.



 $Lamar\ University\ seeks\ to\ advance\ knowledge, intensify\ specialization, develop\ research\ skill\ and\ promote\ independent\ thought.$ 

### **College of Graduate Studies**

### **History**

The College of Graduate Studies was instituted in the Fall 1960, with the offering of the Master of Arts degree in the fields of history and English.

In 1962, master's degrees were begun in mathematics, engineering and elementary education; in 1965, in business administration, chemistry, special education and secondary education; in 1968, in health and physical education, political science, speech, guidance and counseling; in 1969, in biology, and in 1970, in educational supervision. Also in 1970, a doctor's degree in engineering was authorized. In 1972, a master's degree in school administration was approved. Master's degrees in public administration and in psychology were authorized for 1974. In 1975, master's degrees in music, music education and home economics were initiated, and the Master of Engineering Management degree was begun in 1983. A Master of Science in Computer Science was added in 1984.

### **Objectives**

The objectives of the College of Graduate Studies are as follows:

- Advancement of knowledge through research.
- 2. Intensification within a student's chosen field of specialization and allied areas.
- 3. Development of the student's skill in the methodology of research.
- Promotion of the power of independent thought by making students responsible for their own scholarship.

### **Degrees Offered**

#### **Master of Arts**

Master of Arts in English

Master of Arts in History

Master of Arts in Political Science

#### **Master of Business Administration**

#### **Master of Education**

Master of Education in Elementary Education

Master of Education in Counseling and Development

Master of Education in Secondary Education

Master of Education in Special Education

Master of Education in Supervision

Master of Education in School Administration

#### **Master of Engineering**

**Master of Engineering Management** 

**Master of Engineering Science** 

**Master of Music** 

**Master of Music Education** 

**Master of Public Administration** 

#### **Master of Science**

Master of Science in Biology

Master of Science in Chemistry

Master of Science in Computer Science

Master of Science in Deaf Education

Master of Science in Kinesiology

Master of Science in Home Economics

Master of Science in Mathematics

Master of Science in Psychology

Master of Science in Speech (Theater, Speech Pathology/Audiology, Public Address)

**Doctor of Engineering** 

#### **Enrollment**

#### Admission to a Degree Program

- 1. Applicants for admission to the Graduate College must submit the following materials to the Graduate Admissions Coordinator at least 30 days before registration.
  - A. An application for admission to the Graduate College.

B. An official transcript from each college or university attended.

Official scores on the aptitude section of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) sent directly to Lamar University by the Educational Testing Service. (Applicants for the Master of Business Administration degree are not required to take the GRE, but must submit scores on the Graduate Management Admission Test, GMAT. See the College of Business section of this Bulletin for specific requirements.)

#### GRE AND GMAT SCORES MORE THAN FIVE YEARS OLD WILL BE ACCEPTED ONLY BY SPECIAL PERMISSION OF THE DEAN/DIRECTOR OF THE GRADUATE COLLEGE.

2. Applicants must meet the following requirements:

A. A prospective student must have a bachelor's degree from an institution approved by a recognized accrediting agency.

All students whose native language is not English must make a minimum score of 500 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Individual departments may require higher scores.

An applicant must meet **ONE** of the following additional criteria.

- (1) A minimum combined score of 950 on the Verbal plus Quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Examination.
- (2) A minimum combined score of 900 on the Verbal plus Quantitative sections of the GRE with a minimum of 350 on the Verbal section.
- Minimum scores of 400 on the Verbal section and 400 on the Quantitative section of the GRE with a minimum total of 850 on these two sections.

In academic year 1991-1992 the requirement will increase to 900.

The following departments have established minimum grade point average requirements for admission to their degree programs.

(1) 2.5/4.0 overall or on the last 60 hours of undergraduate work. Biology Health, Physical Education and Dance

**English** Political Science History Psychology

Home Economics **Public Administration** 

- (2) 2.0/4.0 overall or on the last 60 hours of undergraduate work Chemistry
- (3) 3.0/4.0 on the last 60 hours of undergraduate work.

Computer Science

- 3. International students must provide the following additional items.
  - Complete official and certified translations of any transcripts which are not written in English.
  - B. A minimum score of 500 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).
  - Proof of sufficient financial resources to meet the cost of attending Lamar University. International students must also present proof of adequate health insurance; those who plan to drive an automobile in the State of Texas must have liability insurance.

All application materials, scores, transcripts, etc., must be on file at Lamar University by May 15 for Fall admission; by October 1 for Spring admission, and by February 15 for Summer admission.

4. International students who are assigned to English as a Second Language must enroll in ESL courses every semester or term such courses are offered until they receive a grade of "S." Students will not be admitted to candidacy or allowed to graduate until this requirement has been completed.

5. Applicants for the Master of Business Administration degree should consult the College of Business section in this Bulletin for specific entrance requirements to

that program.

6. Prospective Doctor of Engineering students must send a letter to the Dean, College of Engineering (Box 10057) giving information on the applicant's engineering experience, current employment, and major research interests. Additional information regarding admission to the program will be found on page 86.

- Students who wish to pursue graduate work in an area for which they have not had the prerequisites will be required to make up deficiencies as required by the major department. In general, the student is required to have a minimum of 24 semester hours (12 on the Junior-Senior level) of undergraduate work in the subject chosen as the graduate major. For a graduate minor, 12 semester hours of undergraduate work are required.
- 8. Admission to the College of Graduate Studies does not imply admission to a degree program or admission to candidacy for a graduate degree.
- The Director of Admissions Services will notify the applicant of admission to the College of Graduate Studies and to a specific degree program. All transcripts, certificates, etc. become the property of Lamar University and are not returnable.
- The admission requirements stated above are minimum requirements for admission to the College of Graduate Studies. Applicants must also have the approval of the department in which the degree program is offered, and must meet the specific requirements of that department. Prospective students should consult the appropriate college/department section of this Bulletin for those requirements.

#### **Post Baccalaureate Admission**

- 1. Students who wish to take graduate courses but do not intend to work toward a particular graduate degree or who have not met all requirements for admission to the College of Graduate Studies may be classified Post Baccalaureate students in one of the undergraduate colleges under the following conditions:
  - The applicant must hold a bachelor's degree.
  - The applicant must submit an application for admission to the Post Baccalaureate program.
  - The applicant must submit an official transcript from each college previously attended.
  - The applicant must be approved for admission by the Director of Admissions Services.
- 2. International students will not be admitted to the Post Baccalaureate Program.
- If application for admission to a graduate degree program is received in a subsequent semester and requirements for admission to the College of Graduate Studies are completed, a maximum of six semester hours completed at Lamar before full admission is gained may be counted for degree credit if approved by the department and the Graduate Dean.
- Post Baccalaureate students who have successfully completed six or more hours of graduate course work and who do not meet the minimum admission requirements for the College of Graduate Studies may petition for admission following the procedure given below the Graduate Admissions Appeals Committee. If admission is then granted by the College of Graduate Studies, the student may receive degree credit for six hours or for the number of hours completed at the

- end of the semester in which the student exceeds six hours. The Chair of the graduate major department shall determine the applicability of all prior hours and other courses to the student's degree and shall notify the Graduate Dean of such decisions.
- 5. Post Baccalaureate students are not permitted to enroll in business courses for graduate credit without the prior consent of the Associate Dean, College of Business.

#### **Graduate Admissions Appeals Committee**

1. Purpose and Composition

The Graduate Admissions Appeals Committee shall consider appeals by students who have been denied admission to the College of Graduate Studies

by the Office of Admissions Services.

The Committee is composed of seven members of the Graduate Faculty appointed by the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies in September of each academic year. Each academic College having graduate programs shall have one representative, except that Arts and Sciences shall have one from the Arts division and one from the Sciences division. Five members, not including the Chairman, shall constitute a quorum.

The Committee shall meet on the second Wednesday in October and on the first Wednesday in March; special meetings may be called by the Graduate

Dean if necessary.

2. Appeals Procedure

- Before filing an appeal, the student shall consult with the Director of Admissions Services and with the Dean/Director of the College of Graduate Studies.
- The student must request a hearing in writing from the Dean/Director of the College at least two weeks before the Committee's's scheduled meeting date. This request shall state the grounds upon which the appeal is based. The student may also furnish other pertinent material (letters, statements, etc.) for inclusion in the appeals file. Such material must be provided at least one week prior to the scheduled meeting.

The Dean/Director will notify the Committee Chairman of the pending appeal(s) and the Chairman will arrange a time and place for the meeting. The

Dean/Director will then inform the student(s).

The Dean/Director will forward copies of the appellant's academic records and other supporting documentation to the Chairman who will distribute the material to the Committee members at least three working days before the scheduled meeting.

The appellant may appear before the Committee to make a statement and to answer such questions as may be posed by the Committee members. The appellant may be accompanied by counsel or by witnesses to speak in the appellant's behalf. However, the appellant shall notify the Dean/Director of

such participation at least 24 hours before the meeting.

The hearing shall be open to any interested parties. Following a full hearing, the Committee will meet in closed session to formulate its recommendations. Recommendations will be by majority vote with the Chairman voting only in case of a tie. The appellant shall be immediately informed of the Committee's recommendation.

G. A written recommendation and the reasons for such recommendation on each case will be forwarded to the Dean of the College within two working days. The Dean will make the final decision on the disposition of each case and will inform the student in writing one week after the hearing.

- H. All relevant materials will be available to the appellant through the Dean of the College, and will be maintained in the Graduate Office for one year. These materials will not be available for public inspection except with the written permission of the student involved.
- Copies of the Admissions Appeal Committee procedures and policies will be available in the Office of the Dean of the Graduate College, the Director of Admission Services, and the Office of each academic dean.

### Registration

- 1. A student who has been admitted to the College of Graduate Studies may register in August or January for the long sessions, or in June or July for the summer
- 2. Graduate students who have completed all course work, but are working on their thesis, must register for 669A or 669B (Thesis) if they wish to obtain professional assistance from a faculty member.

### College of Graduate Studies Regulations

NOTE: All graduate students are expected to be familiar with the rules and requirements of the College of Graduate Studies and of their particular graduate program.

- 1. All course work applied toward a given degree, except the Doctor of Engineering, must be completed within a period of six years. This time limit applies to all work on the graduate level, including work transferred from another institution. Time spent on active military service will not be included in the six-year limit.
- 2. No graduate student is permitted to take more than 15 semester hours of class work during one semester of the long term nor more than six semester hours of class work during the summer term of five weeks. A graduate student is permitted to take seven semester hours in a summer term if one course has a lab. A fulltime graduate student is defined as a student taking nine semester hours of graduate work, or enrolled in both 669A and 669B thesis during the same semester, or enrolled in Egr 662. Students taking four to five hours of graduate work per semester will be considered half-time graduate students; students taking six to eight hours of graduate work will be considered three-quarter time graduate students.
- 3. With the approval of the Chair of the proposed graduate's major department and the Graduate Dean, an undergraduate student within 12 semester hours of graduation may take a maximum of six semester hours of graduate courses to be applied toward the master's degree, provided the total academic load does not exceed 15 semester hours.
- 4. With the approval of the Chair of the major department and the Graduate Dean, a student may transfer up to six semester hours of graduate work completed at another institution. The student must have received grades of "A", "B", or "S". "S" is defined as equivalent to an "A" or "B", and acceptable for graduate credit at the institution where the work was taken.
- 5. Over 50 percent of the total credit hours required for a degree must be taken on the Beaumont campus of Lamar University
- 6. A maximum of six semester hours of work done in institutes may be approved for graduate credit on a degree program.
- 7. A maximum of six semester hours taken for one master's degree may be counted toward a second master's degree with the approval of the department in which the second master's degree is sought.
- 8. A student may be required to drop a course or to withdraw from the University temporarily or permanently for any of the following reasons:

- A. Academic work below the standard specified by the Graduate Council.
- B. Academic dishonesty or misconduct on the part of the student.
- 9. The grading system for graduate students is "A", "B", "C", "D", "F", "I", "S", "U", Drop and Withdrawal. Graduate credit is allowed only for grades "A", "B", "C" and "S". Failing grades for graduate students are "D", "F", and "U". An overall grade point average of "B" (3.0) on all graduate work attempted is required for graduation; however, a thesis grade may not be averaged with course grades to provide the required 3.0 average. Incomplete work must be finished during the next long semester, or the Office of Records will change the grade of "I" to the grade of "F". Under unusual circumstances, the student may apply for an extension through the instructor. The extension may be granted by the Dean of the College of Graduates Studies.
- 10. A department may impose academic requirements for its majors in addition to the minimum university grade point standard with the approval of the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.
- Faculty members above the rank of Instructor will not be permitted to work toward a graduate degree at Lamar University.
- 12. Resignation from the College of Graduate Studies should be made in writing to the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.
- 13. The University reserves the right to change any of its rules, regulations or course requirements without notice.

### **Probation/Suspension Regulations**

- Grade point averages for graduate students are computed using all work taken for graduate credit at Lamar University, except 669 thesis courses. Transfer work applied toward a graduate degree is also used in computing grade point averages.
- 2. A. When a graduate student with regular admission status falls below a 3.0 (B) average, the student is placed on academic probation. The student will be removed from probation only when all grade point deficiencies are removed.
  - B. Students who are on probation are not allowed to drop a course or to withdraw from school without written permission of the Graduate Dean/Director. Students on probation may not be admitted to candidacy or take comprehensive written or oral examinations.
  - C. No student who has any grade point deficiency (i.e., has less than a 3.0 average on all graduate work taken) may apply for graduation.
  - D. Students with a grade point deficiency of more than six grade points at the end of the Fall or Spring semester will be suspended for the following semester. Suspension for the Fall semester may be removed if the student reduces the deficiency to six or less during the summer program.
  - E. The first academic suspension shall be for one long semester and the second suspension for two long semesters. Readmission will not be permitted after the third suspension.
  - F. Students suspended under this provision may be admitted to another department after they have completed their suspension, provided that they meet the prescribed standards and are accepted through the normal admission procedure.
  - G. A department may require its majors to meet additional standards with regard to probation, suspension, and dismissal from its program. These may be found in the appropriate departmental section of this catalog.
- 3. A. Post baccalaureate students taking graduate course work are not subject to these regulations until they have been fully admitted to the College of Graduate Studies and to a degree program.
  - B. Students with a grade point deficiency of six grade points or less may be admitted to a degree program upon the recommendation of the department to which they are applying, but will be placed on probation by the Graduate College until the deficiency is completely removed.

Students with deficiency of more than six grade points may be admitted to a degree program, but will be suspended for the next long semester if the deficiency is not reduced to six or less at the end of the semester during which they were admitted.

### General Degree Requirements

- 1. Students must earn the number of semester hours of graduate credit specified by their major departments. Specific details may be found in the departmental section of this Bulletin.
- 2. A minimum of 18 semester hours of the required hours must be courses numbered 500 or above.
- 3. Any student who writes a thesis must defend it orally before his/her committee. Students who do not write theses must pass a comprehensive examination, which may be oral, written, or a combination of both. Please consult the departmental section of this catalog for specific details.
- The student must meet the specific requirements as set forth in this catalog for a particular degree program.

#### **Master of Arts**

- 1. Meet all general degree requirements.
- Complete 30 semester hours of graduate work: 18 in the major field, six in thesis, six in an approved minor or six additional hours in the major.
- 3. Present evidence of a reading knowledge of at least one foreign language. This requirement may be satisfied by examination or by submitting college credit equivalent to that required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in this institution.
- For the Master of Arts in Political Science, successful completion of nine hours of quantitative skills courses (POLS 3319, POLS 4319, and POLS 530) may be substituted for the foreign language requirement.

#### Master of Business Administration

- 1. Meet all general degree requirements.
- 2. Complete 30 hours of second year MBA courses specified under College of Business degree requirements if a thesis is written, plus any first year MBA courses
- 3. If a thesis is not written, complete 36 hours of second year MBA courses as specified under College of Business degree requirements, plus any first year MBA courses required.

#### Master of Education

- 1. Meet all general degree requirements.
- 2. Complete 30 semester hours of graduate work if a thesis is written or 36 semester hours if a nonthesis program is selected.
- Meet the specific requirements listed in the College of Education section of this catalog for each degree program.

#### Master of Engineering

- 1. Meet all general degree requirements.
- Complete 36 semester hours of graduate work or complete 30 hours of graduate work plus a three-hour design project.

#### **Master of Engineering Science**

- 1. Meet all general degree requirements.
- Complete 30 semester hours of graduate work as follows: a minimum of 18 semester hours in 500 level engineering courses, including six semester hours in

thesis: a minimum of nine semester hours in a combination of science and mathematics and three additional semester hours.

#### Master of Music (Performance)

- 1. Meet all general degree requirements.
- Complete 30 semester hours of graduate work: 12 hours in the Applied Major, six in Music Literature, six in Music Theory and six in Music Education.
- 3. Special requirements in addition to the above: a formal public recital and a research paper OR a lecture recital.

#### Master of Music Education

- 1. Meet all general degree requirements.
- 2. Complete 36 semester hours of graduate work: 18 in Music Education, six in Music Literature, six in Music Theory, and six in Thesis.
- 3. Exceptions: six additional hours in Music Education may be substituted for the Thesis, and six hours in Applied Music may be substituted for Music Education courses.

#### Master of Public Administration

- 1. Meet all general degree requirements.
- Complete 36 semester hours of graduate work as specified for the degree in the Department of Political Science section of this catalog.
- 3. Pass both oral and written comprehensive final examinations.

#### Master of Science

- 1. Meet all general degree requirements.
- 2. Complete 30 semester hours of graduate work: 15 to 18 semester hours in the major field, six in thesis and six to nine semester hours in the minor field. With the approval of the head of the major department, a student may elect to take all work in the major field.
- 3. If a thesis is not required, complete 36 hours of approved course work.
- 4. The graduate degree in psychology requires 36 hours in approved course work and six hours in thesis.
- Students applying to the Computer Science program must satisfy the depth and breadth requirements as defined by the Graduate Faculty of the Computer Science Department.

#### Doctor of Engineering

- 1. Obtain credit for all courses required by the student's doctoral committee. The number and extent of these courses will depend upon the student's diagnostic examination, engineering experience and educational objectives. In general a minimum of 30 semester hours of 500 and 600 level course work, excluding Egr 632 and Egr 662, beyond the equivalent of a master's degree will be required.
- 2. The student shall complete a residency of one year.
- Satisfactorily pass candidacy examinations as required by the student's doctoral committee.
- Complete a field study, normally 30 semester hours, involving some technological innovation.
- 5. Submit and defend a formal engineering report on the field study.

### Admission to Candidacy

#### Master's Degree

1. Prior to the time a graduate student is admitted to candidacy, the Chair of the major department or a person designated by the Chair acts as the student's adviser.

- 2. A student must be admitted to candidacy after removing all undergraduate, graduate and ESL deficiencies and after completing 12 semester hours of course work in the major department. Students must have a B (3.0) average on all graduate work taken in order to be admitted.
- The individual student is responsible for applying for Admission to Candidacy in the office of the Chair of the major department or college graduate coordinator.
- 4. The department Chair shall submit a recommended degree plan and suggested graduate committee to the Graduate Dean. If approved, the student is admitted to candidacy.
- 5. The graduate advisory committee will include a member of the graduate faculty designated as the supervising professor, chairman, or major professor, and two other members of the graduate faculty. The graduate advisory committee will assist in planning the remainder of the student's program, including revision of the degree plan or program of study, thesis title and thesis approval, type of research problem, and administration and evaluation of the final comprehensive examination. The Graduate Dean has the option of appointing additional members to an advisory committee.
- 6. Students must be admitted to candidacy before beginning their last nine hours of coursework, and will not be allowed to graduate at the end of the semester or term in which they are admitted to candidacy.
- 7. Advanced Graduate Record Examination scores may be required by individual departments.
- Candidacy examinations are required by the Departments of Psychology and Biology.

#### Doctor of Engineering

A student will be admitted to candidacy for the Doctor of Engineering degree only upon the recommendations of his/her doctoral committee. In general this committee will require the following:

- 1. Satisfactory progress in all course work.
- 2. Continuous pursuit of the degree by earning at least three semester hours credit in a two consecutive semester period. Any student who does not do so must apply to the graduate engineering faculty for permission to continue in the pro-
- 3. Prepare a proposal for a field study involving a technological innovation and defend this proposal to a doctoral committee as part of the candidacy examina-
- 4. Satisfactorily pass other examinations designed to determine whether the student is ready to do the field study.

A student who fails to be admitted to candidacy on the first attempt may take additional courses or otherwise prepare for an additional attempt as may be recommended by the doctoral committee. Any student who does not meet the minimum requirements as established by the student's doctoral committee may be required to withdraw from the doctoral program.

### **Advisory Committees**

Members of a student's advisory committee are appointed by the Graduate Dean upon recommendation by the Chair of the student's major department at the time the student is admitted to candidacy. After admission to candidacy, but before the date of the final examination, the student may request a change in the committee composition with the approval of the student's department head. If the department Chair does not approve a request for a committee change, the student may request the Graduate Dean to appoint a three member Review Committee. In the event the Review Committee fails to effect an agreement between the student and the original committee, a new committee

may be selected for the student by the Graduate Dean, the Dean of the student's academic college and two members of the graduate faculty of the student's academic college chosen by the Graduate Dean. The time period should not exceed 10 class days from the date of receipt by the Graduate Dean of a written request for review and arbitration by the student and the appointment of a new committee, should one be necessary.

### Thesis Requirements

A thesis is required for the Master of Science degrees in biology, chemistry, and psychology, and for the Master of Engineering Science degree. It is not available in programs leading to the Master of Public Administration and Master of Music degrees, or the Master of Education degrees in Guidance and Counseling or in School Administration. A thesis is optional in all other degree programs. Students who write theses are expected to follow the procedure below.

- 1. Register for the departmental thesis course with the approval of the student's graduate advisor. The first registration is for Thesis 669A; all subsequent registrations are for Thesis 669B. All students are expected to register for Thesis 669B until the thesis has been completed. NOTE: No academic credit is given for thesis courses until the thesis has been approved by the major department and accepted by the College of Graduate Studies. At that time, six semester hours credit will be awarded.
- Write a thesis under the direction of the supervising professor. The form and style of the thesis must follow the Thesis Information Manual which is available from the College of Graduate Studies.
- 3. Submit a single, unbound copy of the thesis in final form to the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies at least two weeks before the oral defense and at least 30 days before the date of graduation.
- 4. Defend the thesis orally at least 10 days before the date of graduation at a time and place specified by the supervising professor. The defense must be scheduled in the Graduate College at least 10 days before the defense is to be held. The supervising professor will report the results of the defense to the College of Graduate Studies within two working days.
- 5. Submit three official final copies of the thesis on rag content paper to the Graduate College at least 10 days before graduation. Additional copies may be turned in for binding at the same time if desired or if required by the student's major department. All copies must be signed by the student's supervising professor and committee members, department head, and academic dean.
- 6. Submit two extra copies of the thesis abstract and a completed University Microfilms form at least 10 days before graduation.
- 7. Pay all binding and abstract publication fees in the University Bookstore at least 10 days before graduation.

### Non-Thesis Requirements

- 1. All candidates for graduate degrees who do not write theses must pass a comprehensive final examination which must be taken during the last semester of attendance and at least 10 days before the conferral of the degree. The form of this examination is determined by the student's major department, and may be oral, written, or a combination of both.
- 2. A student registers for the comprehensive examination by applying for graduation in the Graduate College. Applications must be filed **before** the deadline established by the Graduate College. Those deadlines are:

For December graduation First Monday in October First Monday in March For May graduation

For August graduation First Monday of Summer Term I

Specific dates will be found in the calendar at the front of this Bulletin.

3. If all requirements for graduation except the comprehensive examination have been completed, the student may take the examination during a later semester without being enrolled in the College of Graduate Studies.

 All oral examinations must be scheduled in the Office of the Graduate Dean at least 10 days prior to the date of the examination. The Dean may attend or may

send a representative to attend.

5. All oral examinations will be scheduled as follows:

Fall Term First Monday in November until 10 days

before the date of graduation

Spring Term First Monday in April until 10 days before the

date of graduation

Summer Term Last Monday in June until 10 days before the

date of graduation

6. Written comprehensive examinations will be administered in accordance with the following schedule.

Fall Term Spring Term First Thursday in November First Thursday in April

NOTE: Written comprehensive examinations will be given only once during the summer: on the last Monday of the first summer term. If this date conflicts with the July 4 holiday, the examinations will be given on the last Monday in June. For specific dates, please consult the official calendar in the front of this Bulletin or call the Graduate College for details.

7. Failure to pass a comprehensive examination in three attempts will result in a student being permanently suspended from that degree program. The examination may be taken only once each term. Students suspended under this provision may be admitted to another degree program if they meet the required standards and are accepted by the new degree program.

A department may prescribe additional academic requirements for its majors with the approval of the Dean of the College of Graduate Studies.

### **Graduation Procedure**

Students who intend to graduate at the end of a particular semester must apply for graduation in the office of the Graduate Dean on or before the official deadline for application as established by The College of Graduate Studies.

Degree candidates must be present at the commencement exercises unless they have been excused by the Graduate Dean. Written requests to graduate *in absentia* must be approved by the Graduate Dean for at least four weeks before the scheduled date of graduation.



The practiced eye of the professor inspires excellence in students as they concentrate on their project in a biology lab.

## College of Arts and Sciences

The College of Arts and Sciences offers programs of study leading to the Master of Arts degree in the fields of English, political science and history; to the Master of Science degree in the fields of biology and chemistry; and to the Master of Public Administration degree. In addition, graduate study is available in geology, physics and sociology as areas of support or specialization in other advanced degree programs.

Persons seeking admission to these programs must meet the requirements specified by the College of Graduate Studies and the individual department. Admission to a degree program is not an admission to candidacy.

### Department of Biology

The Department of Biology offers a program of study leading to the Master of Science in Biology degree. It is designed to enhance the professional competence of graduates in biology or closely related disciplines who are presently engaged in or planning to enter secondary school or college teaching, or who expect to be employed by private or governmental agencies in biologically oriented fields.

Applicants must: 1) have completed a minimum of 24 semester hours in the biological sciences; 2) have completed a minimum of one semester of organic chemistry and one semester of statistics; 3) remove any deficiencies as provided in the section on admission; 4) score a total of 950 (Verbal plus Quantitative Sections) on the Graduate Record Examination, or if V + Q score falls between the Graduate College minimum score and 949, receive a majority vote of the biology graduate faculty; 5) have an undergraduate grade point average of at least 2.5/4.0 overall or on the last 60 hours of undergraduate work.

### **Degree Requirements**

The candidate for the M.S. in biology must meet all the College of Graduate Studies general requirements as listed in this catalog. Additional specific requirements are:

Take a preliminary written examination covering all major aspects of biology. The exam will be used in assessing a student's level of preparation and may result in remedial work as appropriate. Details of the exam format are available in the office of the Department of Biology.

Submit a written proposal for the thesis. After the thesis proposal is written, pass an oral examination before the biology graduate faculty on the experimental design of the proposed thesis and related disciplines. Note: This requirement should be completed during the first year of enrollment and must be completed by the end of the second year of the program.

For their professional development, students will enroll in Bio 511 Graduate Seminar each Fall and Spring semester. A maximum of two semesters credit will be counted toward the Master's degree; subsequent enrollments will be for a grade but will not count toward the degree. Exceptions must be approved by the biology graduate faculty.

Thirty-three hours of graduate credit which may include a maximum of 16 hours in approved 400 level courses with augmented requirements. All course work will be in biology. Exceptions must be approved by major advisor and by the Chair, Department of Biology.

## **Graduate Faculty**

Associate Professor David L. Bechler Animal behavior, ichthyology Associate Professor Wayne W. Carley Physiology Associate Professor Michael W. Haiduk Genetics, mammalogy Professor J. Leon McGraw, Jr. Cellular biology, invertebrate zoology Professor Jed J. Ramsey Ornithology, comparative physiology

Professor Richard C. Harrel
Limnology, ecology, invertebrate
zoology
Associate Professor Madelyn D. Hunt
Medical microbiology, epidemiology
Associate Professor William C. Runnels
Algology, marine biology
Associate Professor John T. Sullivan
Parasitology, immunology
Professor Michael E. Warren
Entomology, mosquito biology

## **Biology Courses**

#### Materials and Techniques of Research 1:1:0 Survey of laboratory and library research techniques, instrumentation and materials requisite to scientific investigation. Required of all entering graduate students. 511 1:1:0 Current topics in biological research. See requirement 3 under Degree Requirements. 531 Seminars in Biological Sciences A resource area course for those seeking the M.Ed. degree and teaching at the elementary and junior high level. Topics include modern biological concepts and demonstration of how these concepts may be applied to various grade levels. Emphasis is placed on practical application in the classroom. Ornithology 540 4:3:3 Natural history, taxonomy and ecology of birds. Prerequisite: Bio 440. 541 **Animal Behavior** An analysis of the development and significance of various behavior patterns in animals from an evolutionary point of view. Toxicological principles and responses of the major organ systems. Pesticides, metals, and solvents and their effects on the environment will be considered. Prerequisite: Organic chemistry Ichthyology 543 4:3:3 Natural history, taxonomy and ecology of freshwater and marine fishes. Required field trip. 544 Herpetology 4:3:3 Natural history, taxonomy and ecology of amphibians and reptiles. Required field trip. 545 4:3:3 Natural history, taxonomy and ecology of amphibians and reptiles. Required field trip. 548 Marine Invertebrate Zoology 4:3:3 Field study and identification of area species; current research. Required field trips. Prerequisite: Bio 346 or 445. **Ecology of Polluted Waters** 4:3:3 Analyses of effects of water pollutants on aquatic ecosystems. Prerequisite: Bio 443. **Aquatic Entomology** 4:3:3 Biology and classification of aquatic insects. Field trips and personal collection required. **Comparative Physiology** 4:3:3 Fundamental physiological processes in animals from the phylogenetic viewpoint.

Detailed treatment of molecular aspects of nucleic acids and genetic systems of pro-and eucaryotic organisms. Laboratory emphasis on isolation, purification, restriction digests, Southern blotting and recombinant DNA techniques.

Prerequisite: genetics, organic chemistry, and/or biochemistry recommended.

Prerequisite: Bio 344, Chm 342.

Molecular Genetics

39

rea Field Biology

Basic environmental relationships and natural history of plants, invertebrate and vertebrate animals. Laboratory includes extensive field trips for the study and collection of organisms in their natural habitat. Offered summers only

Prerequisite: Bio 345. 20 hours credit in Biology and consent of instructor.

#### 5101, 5201, 5301, 5401 Special Topics

1-4:A:0

Research in areas other than thesis.

Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor. May be repeated when topic changes.

#### 669A-669B Thesis

6:A:0

Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.

From the list below, a maximum of 16 semester hours of 400 level courses with augmented requirements may be taken for graduate credit, subject to approval by the graduate advisor and department chair. A College of Arts and Sciences Graduate Credit form must be submitted for each 400 level course taken.

#### 4302 Cellular Physiology

3:3:0

Basic processes in physiology, metabolism, transport, energetics, molecular and cellular mechanisms. (Offered Spring semester)

Prerequisite: Junior standing, credit for organic chemistry.

#### 440 Ornithology

4:3:3

Natural history, taxonomy and ecology of birds.

#### 4402 Taxonomy of Vascular Plants

4:3:3

The classification of vascular plants; family characteristics, specific identification of the local flora and dominant plants of floristically different areas of Texas.

#### 4404 Estuarine Ecology

4:3:3

Physical, chemical, and biological aspects of the zone interfacing freshwater and marine environments. Laboratory includes field trips for collecting data and specimens.

#### 4405 Immunology

4:3:3

Organs, tissues, cells, and molecules of the immune response and their interactions.

Prerequisite: Bio 243

#### 4406 Epidemiology

4:3:3

A study of the distribution and determinants of diseases and injuries in human populations. Laboratory utilizes a case history approach.

Prerequisite: microbiology; statistics recommended.

#### 4407 Systematic and Evolutionary Biology

4:3:3

A survey of evolutionary mechanisms from molecular to population levels. Consideration of speciation, adaptation and historical geology. Laboratory includes selective/adaptive change exercises and techniques such as electrophoresis and cladistic analysis.

#### 441 Parasitology

4:3:3

A study of the morphology, life history and host-parasite relationships of parasites of man and other animals. Prerequisite: Bio 141-142.

#### 442 Entomology

4:3:3

Physiology, morphology, life history, collection, classification and control of insects.

Prerequisite: Bio 141-142.

#### 443 Limnology

4:3:3

Fauna, flora, ecology and productivity of fresh water.

Prerequisite: Bio 141-142.

### 444 Vertebrate Natural History

4.2.2

Collection, identification and natural history of area fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals. (Offered Spring semester)

Prerequisite: Bio 141-142.

#### 45 Marine Biology

4:3:3

Habitats and community relationship of marine plants and animals.

Prerequisite: Bio 141-142.

#### 446 Ecology

4:3:3

Quantitative approach to both field and experimental studies. Interrelationships of organisms and their environ-

Prerequisite: Bio 141-142.

Structure and functions of the cell and its organelles. Prerequisite: Bio 141-142.

## **Department of Chemistry**

The Department of Chemistry offers a program of study leading to the Master of Science degree in Chemistry. Those seeking admission to this program must meet the general requirements as set forth in this catalog for admission to the College of Graduate Studies and must have a minimum grade point average of 2.0/4.0 overall or on the last 60 hours of undergraduate work. In addition, the applicant must offer the substantial equivalent of the course in general chemistry, inorganic chemistry, analytical chemistry, organic chemistry and physical chemistry required of undergraduate students in the chemistry curriculum. The applicant also must have completed one year of college physics and mathematics through integral calculus.

Students working toward the graduate degree in chemistry will take a set of four proficiency examinations, one in each of the fields of chemistry; analytical, inorganic, organic and physical. These examinations are taken on entrance and are offered in the fall and again during the beginning of the Spring semester. The results of these examinations are used for orientation and guidance.

### **Degree Requirements**

The candidate for the M.S. degree in Chemistry must meet all the College of Graduate Studies general degree requirements as listed in the catalog. Additional specific degree requirements are as follows:

1. Fifteen to 18 semester hours of course work in Chemistry which must include Chm 531, 533, 535, 537 and at least one 500 level Selected Topics course in Chemistry with a grade point average of "B" (3.0) in these courses.

2. Presentation of a thesis.

3. Six to nine additional semester hours of 400G or 500 level courses in an approved field of study.

4. Competence in computer science.

5. Examination results on the chemistry section of the GRE must be submitted before graduation.

### Graduate Faculty

Professor Hugh A. Akers
Biochemistry
Professor Margaret D. Cameron
Organic chemistry
Professor David L. Cocke
Analytical chemistry, environmental
chemistry
Associate Professor Kenneth L. Dorris
Physical chemistry

Physical chemistry
Professor Keith C. Hansen
Organic chemistry

Professor John P. Idoux
Organic chemistry
Professor J. Dale Ortego
Inorganic chemistry
Assistant Professor Shyam S. Shukla
Analytical chemistry, environmental
chemistry
Professor John A. White
Organic chemistry, biochemistry

## **Chemistry Courses**

| 531 | Advanced Analytical Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. | 3:3:0 |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 533 | Advanced Inorganic  Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. | 3:3:0 |
| 535 | Advanced Organic  Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.   | 3:3:0 |

#### 537 Advanced Physical

Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

#### 539, 569 Graduate Problems in Chemistry

3 or 6:A:0

May be repeated for credit. Techniques of research under close supervision of instructor; individual consultations; reports. May not be substituted for required courses.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor and department head.

#### 25101, 5201, 5301, 5401, 5501, 5610 Special Topics

1-6:1-6:0-

The course is designed to meet special needs of students. Each topic is offered on an irregular schedule as the demand requires.

Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

#### 5311 Selected Topics in Analytical Chemistry

3:3:0

May be repeated for credit when topic varies. Description of courses content will appear in schedule of classes. Prerequisite: Chm 531 or consent of instructor.

### 5331 Selected Topics in Inorganic Chemistry

-----

May be repeated for credit when topic varies. Description of course content will appear in schedule of classes. Prerequisite: Chm 535 or consent of instructor.

#### 5352 Modern Synthetic Organic

3:3:0

Selected topics in modern synthetic organic chemistry.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry

3:3:0

May be repeated for credit when topic varies. Description of course content will appear in schedule of classes. Prerequisite: Chm 537 or consent of instructor.

#### 669A-669B Thesis

6:A:0

Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.

The following courses may be taken for graduate credit with augmented requirements, subject to approval by the departmental graduate advisor.

#### 412 Senior Seminar

1:1:0

Reports and assigned reading.

Prerequisite: Senior standing in chemistry.

#### 430 Organic Polymers

3:3:0

Chemistry of industrial polymerization of organic compounds, petro-chemistry of organic monomer preparation and chemical characteristics of organic polymers. Industrial field trip(s).

Prerequisite: Chm 342, Chm 431 or CHE 441 or parallel.

- .

#### 436 Inorganie

3:3:0

Study of the quantized atom, valency and the chemical bond, and coordination chemistry with applications to biological systems.

Prerequisite: Chm 431.

. A1 Riochemetry I 4:3:4

Structure chemistry and functions of biological compounds. A survey of the detailed structures, chemistry and functions of the various classes of biologically important compounds.

Prerequisite: Chm 342.

#### 442 Biochemstry II

4:3:4

A detailed survey of metabolic pathways and processes.

Prerequisite: Chm 441.

#### 444 Qualitative Organic Analysis

4·2·8

A study of systematic methods for the identification of organic compounds and mixtures of organic compounds. Prerequisite: Chm 241 and 342.

#### 446 Instrumental Chemical Analysis

4.2.4

Instrumental techniques of chemistry. Theory and practice in optical, electrometric and chomatographic methods. Prerequisite: Chm 241, 342, 431.

## **Department of English and Foreign Languages**

The graduate program of the Department of English and Foreign Languages offers opportunity for intensive study of languages and literature. Scholarly interests of members of the department include old and middle English, the Renaissance, Shakespeare, eighteenth century studies, English and American romanticism, the Victorian age, mod-

ern English and American literature, and comparative literature. In addition to the study of literature through courses organized by genre, period, and individual author, the student may explore the history and structure of language and the crafts of both creative and technical writing.

### **Degree Requirements**

The degree of Master of Arts in English requires the completion of 30 semester hours of graduate work: 18 in English, six in thesis and six in an approved minor. With the approval of the head of the department, 12 semester hours of course work may be substituted for the thesis. At least 18 semester hours must be in English courses numbered 500 or above. The minor must be approved by the Chair of the department. With the department Chair's approval, six additional hours in English may be substituted for

All students must have a minimum undergraduate grade point average of 2.5/4.0 overall or on the last 60 hours of undergraduate courses. In addition, international students must score at least 550 on the TOEFL before admission.

### Professional Certification Requirements (Texas) in English

The plan for the Professional Certificate—Secondary requires the completion of 36 semester hours of graduate work: 18 in English, six in resource areas and 12 in approved teacher education. At least 12 semester hours must be in English courses numbered 500 or above. The courses in the resource areas must be approved by the Chair of the Department of English and Foreign Languages; such approval will be given on the basis of the support they can give to the major and on the specific needs of the graduate student. The 12 semester hours of teacher education must be taken in courses specifically approved for the Professional Certificate-Secondary.

Depending on the student's undergraduate course work, the graduate program in English will ordinarily include English 4327G, 533, 539, and one course from either 535, 536, 537, 538, or 5311.

### **Graduate Faculty**

Associate Professor Christopher P. Baker English Renaissance Associate Professor Lloyd M. Daigrepont American literature before 1900 Assistant Professor Edwin W. Duncan Old and Middle English, linguistics Professor Marilyn D. Georgas Renaissance and Victorian literature Associate Professor R.S. Gwynn Creative writing and post-modernism Assistant Professor J. Mark Heumann Technical writing, English Renaissance Professor Kirkland C. Iones Medieval and Renaissance literature African-American literature

Associate Professor Annette E. Platt Eighteenth century and Romantic British literature, English education Professor R. Victoria Price English as a second language, Modern American and British literature Assistant Professor Dale G. Priest English Renaissance, Eighteenth Associate Professor Sallye J. Sheppeard Medieval and Renaissance literature and rhetoric Professor Charles T. Summerlin American literature, literary criticism Assistant Professor Stephanie

Writing, English education. seventeenth century

## **English Courses**

**Composition Practicum** 

1:1:0

Practicum in the teaching of writing. Involves classroom experience, peer discussion and mentor consultation. Graded on S-U basis

Yearwood

Prerequisite: Graduate teaching fellow standing

Special Topics in Old and Middle English Languages and Literature 533 Intensive study of the languages necessary for reading literature of the period. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic varies. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Eng 430. 3:3:0 Special Topics in Renaissance and Seventeenth Century English Literature 535 An intensive study of an author or related authors selected from the period. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic varies. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Special Topics in Restoration and Eighteenth Century English Literature 3:3:0 An intensive study of an author or related authors selected from the period. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic varies. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Special Topics in Nineteenth Century English Literature An intensive study of an author or related authors selected from the period. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic varies. Prerequisite: Graduate standing Special Topics in Twentieth Century Literature An intensive study of an author or related authors selected from the period. Course may be repéated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic varies. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Special Topics in American Literature An intensive study of an author or related authors selected from the period. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic varies. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. 5311 Special Topics in Comparative Literature Intensive study of an author or authors, genre or period selected from the range of world literature. Emphasis on analysis and literary method. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic Special Topics in Language and Linguistics Intensive study of special problems in linguistics, such as the history of American English, regional dialects, new grammars. May be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic varies. 669A-669B Thesis Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor. The following courses may be taken for graduate credit with augmented requirements, subject to approval of the departmental graduate advisor. 3:3:0 History of the English Language Theory and nature of language. Studies in the growth of English and American forms. Studies in 16th Century Literature 432 Critical studies in the poetry, prose and drama of the age. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies. 3:3:0 Intensive study of selected major plays. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies. 3:3:0 Survey of 17th Century Literature Critical studies in the poetry, prose and drama of the period 1600-1660. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies Studies in 18th Century Literature 438 Critical studies in the poetry, prose and drama of the period 1660-1800. May be repeated for credit when the Studies in Romantic Literature Critical studies in the poetry, prose and drama of the Romantic period. May be repeated for credit when the topic Studies in Victorian Literature Critical studies in the poetry and prose of the Victorian period. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies.

Special problems in linguistics, such as the history of American English, regional dialects, new grammars. May

4312 Studies in Language and Linguistics

be repeated for credit when the topic varies.

cultural aspects of second language learning.

trends in ESL and strategies for teaching ESL.

for teaching English to non-native speakers.

Foundations in Teaching ESL

**Psycholinguistics** 

433

| 4317 | Modern Drama A study of dramatic trends and representative plays from Ibsen to the present.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4318 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4319 | the present.  Modern Fiction 3:3:0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      | A study of prose fiction representative of modern ideas and trends, with emphasis on English and Continental authors.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4322 | Russian Literature 3:3:0 Selected works from 19th and 20th century Russian literature in translation. Pushkin to Sholokov.                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4326 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4327 | Bibliography and Methods of Research  An introduction to research methods and sources. Recommended for those planning or beginning graduate study.                                                                                                                          |
| 4328 | Early American Literature  A survey of all significant writers from the beginning of Colonial America to 1828.                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4329 | Modern American Literature A critical survey of major American writers of the 20th century.  3:3:0                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4333 | Studies in a Particular Author  3:3:0 Intensive critical study of a major writer such as Chaucer, Milton, Hawthorne, Faulkner. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies.                                                                                            |
| 4334 | Critical Studies in Literature  3:3:0  Intensive critical study of a particular genre or theme in comparative literature of criticism. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies.                                                                                    |
| 4336 | Directed Studies in American Literature  Study in American literature in an area of mutual interest. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies.  Prerequisite: Junior standing.                                                                                      |
| 4337 | Directed Studies in British Literature Study in British literature in an area of mutual interest. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies.  Prerequisite: Junior standing.                                                                                         |
| 4345 | Writing Seminar Intensive study in writing, focusing on specific topics, with either a technical or creative emphasis. May be repeated for credit when the topic varies.  Prerequisite: English 335 or permission of the instructor (for any creative writing seminar).     |
| 4355 | Editing Technical Communications  Editing technical communications for clarity, conciseness, and form. Emphasis on affective communications within and between organizations and organizational levels including reports, proposals, manuals, memoranda, and news releases. |
| _    | Prerequisite: Either English 331, 4326, or 4345 (when technically oriented) or permission of the instructor).                                                                                                                                                               |
| Eng  | glish as a Second Language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| rney | he following 400 level courses are applicable to the ESL endorsement program. may be taken with augmented requirements for graduate credit with the approval e appropriate graduate advisor.                                                                                |
| 431  | The Teaching of English as a Second Language The course deals with techniques for teaching basic English skills and literature to non-native speakers. Socio- cultural aspects of second language learning.                                                                 |

A general methodology course that focuses on both linguistic and cultural foundations of ESL and examines

Examines the current research and theory of first and second language acquisition and development as a base

3:3:0

3:3:0

#### 434 Introduction to Linguistics

3:3:0

Provides background in the nature of language and linguistic changes as a basis for describing and comparing language systems; focuses on a description of the phonological, morphological, and syntactic features of English in contrast to features of other languages.

## **Department of Geology**

The Department of Geology offers the following graduate courses to be used primarily as a support to other advanced degree programs.

## **Graduate Faculty**

Assistant Professor James W. Westgate Vertebrate paleontology, paleoecology

#### 532 Environmental Geology

3:3:0

The geological aspects of the environment. The environmental significance of man's use of natural resources. Field and laboratory studies of the local environment. Field trip required. Term paper based on laboratory, library or field studies.

#### 534 Fossils and Earth History

3:3:0

The evolution and history of life as recorded by fossils. Laboratory identification of common fossils. Demonstration of "hands-on" approach to the use of materials that illustrate the fossil record. Field trip required. Term paper based on laboratory, library or field studies.

#### 5601 Institute in Earth Science

6:6:

Summer, in-service or other institute for earth science teachers patterned after the inquiry-oriented Earth Science Curriculum Project approach to earth science. The course includes laboratory and field investigations in astrospace science, geology; meteorology and oceanography and "hands-on" experience with rocks, minerals, fossils, maps and other earth science materials and techniques. Field trips required.

## **Department of History**

It is the purpose of the Department of History to impart a knowledge and understanding of the past to the students enrolled in the University. This objective is based upon the belief that such knowledge and understanding improves the quality of life for individuals and contributes to the welfare of our society. The Department seeks to accomplish this objective through a program of continued study and research by its members and students. Research interests of the Department focus on both American and European history.

### **Degree Requirements**

Applicants for the Master of Arts in History must meet all Graduate College requirements for admission and must have an undergraduate grade point average of 2.5/4.0 overall or on the last 60 hours of undergraduate work.

The degree of Master of Arts in History required the completion of 30 semester hours of graduate work; 18 in history, six in thesis and six in an approved minor. At least 12 semester hours, exclusive of thesis, must be in history courses numbered 500 or above, and six of these must be in seminar courses. With the approval of the Chair of the Department of History, 12 semester hours of course work may be substituted for the thesis. In this latter program, at least 21 semester hours of course work must be in courses numbered 500 or above, and nine of these must be in seminar courses. The minor must be approved by the Chair of the Department of History; such approval will be given on the basis of the support the minor can give to the major. With the approval of the Chair of the Department of History, six additional hours in history may be substituted for the minor.

Graduate Faculty

Professor Adrian N. Anderson United States history, revolution, early national Professor John M. Carroll

United States history, diplomatic, the South

Associate Professor Ronald H. Fritze Tudor-Stuart England

Professor Howell H. Gwin, Jr. European history, ancient, classical, medieval

Professor Paul E. Isaac United States history, recent, the West

**Professor Howard Mackey** Modern European history, Great **Britain** 

Professor John W. Storey United States history, urban, social intellectual

Professor Walter A. Sutton United States history, diplomatic

Professor Ralph A. Wooster United States history, Civil War, the

## **History Courses**

**Readings in American History** 3:3:0 Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when topic varies. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Readings in European History Since 1815 3:3:0 Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic varies.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Seminar in Texas History 3:3:0 Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic varies.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing. **Seminar in United States History** 3:3:0 Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic varies.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Seminar in the American West 3:3:0 Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic varies.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing. 5311 Seminar in European History 3:3:0

Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic varies. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

5312 Directed Readings in History Directed readings arranged with instructor in area of mutual interest. Will not apply to 500 level course requirement in program. Under limited and special circumstances, course may be repeated but only with specific approval of History Graduate Committee.

669A-669B Thesis 6:A:0 Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.

The following courses may be taken for graduate credit with augmented requirements, subject to approval by the departmental graduate advisor.

Era of the Renaissance and Reformation Western Europe from 1453 to 1610. The Old Regime 3:3:0 Western Europe from 1610 to 1783. The French Revolution and Napolean 3:3:0 Western Europe from 1783 to 1815. 19th Century Europe 3:3:0 Europe from 1815 to 1914. **20th Century Europe** 3:3:0 Europe since 1914. The American West 3:3:0

The American West from colonial times to the present.

| 437  | The Old South                                                                                                                                                  | 3:3:0 |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 43/  | The American South from colonial times to the Civil War.                                                                                                       |       |
| 4311 | Colonial America                                                                                                                                               | 3:3:0 |
| 4312 | The American Revolution                                                                                                                                        | 3:3:0 |
| 4313 | The Age of Jackson                                                                                                                                             | 3:3:0 |
| 4314 | The American Civil War                                                                                                                                         | 3:3:0 |
| 4315 | Reconstruction and Industrialization: The United States from 1865 to 1898                                                                                      | 3:3:0 |
| 4316 | World Power and Reform: The United States from 1898 to 1920                                                                                                    | 3:3:0 |
| 4317 | New Deal and World Leadership: The United States from 1920 to 1940                                                                                             | 3:3:0 |
| 4318 | Classical Civilization                                                                                                                                         | 3:3:0 |
| 4310 | Greece and Rome from earliest times to the fall of the Roman Empire in the West.                                                                               |       |
| 4319 | Medieval Civilization  Western Europe and the Mediterranean area from the late Roman period to 1453.                                                           | 3:3:0 |
| 4325 | Tudor and Stuart England                                                                                                                                       | 3:3:0 |
| 4327 | Victorian England                                                                                                                                              | 3:3:0 |
| 2087 | Great Britain from 1815 to 1914.                                                                                                                               |       |
| 4328 | <b>Topics in History</b> Selected special topics in major areas of history. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester credit when the topic varies. |       |
| 4336 | Ancient Near East The civilizations of the Near East from the earliest times to the pre-classical period.                                                      | 3:3:0 |
| 4341 | World War II A military, political and social history of World War II.                                                                                         | 3:3:0 |
| 4342 | Nazi Germany A military, political, and social history of Nazi Germany.                                                                                        | 3:3:0 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                |       |

## **Department of Physics**

The Department of Physics offers the following graduate courses to provide an area of specialization for the Master of Education degree in Secondary Education and as support to other advanced degree programs. For the M.S. degree in Mathematics, a nine semester-hour minor in Physics is accepted; in addition, the subject of the thesis may be a mathematical problem in physics.

## **Graduate Faculty**

Professor Cruse D. Melvin Solid state physics

## **Physics Courses**

|       | y 3100 00 a. 1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5101, | 5201, 5301, 5401 and 5601 Institute in Physics  Designed to provide credit for participation in summer, in-service or other institutes. Credit varies with duration. The description of the area of study of each institute will appear on the printed schedule. May be repeated for credit when nature of institute differs sufficiently from those taken previously. |
| 530   | Seminar in Physical Science  Designed for non-science majors. Measurement, light, the solar system and stars, force and motion, work and energy, heat, weather, lightning, electric charge and current, magnetism, batteries, atoms and molecules. Credit in this courses may be applied toward a degree in science, engineering or mathematics.                       |
| 531   | Theoretical Physics The application of typical mathematical techniques, with emphasis on field and potential concepts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 532   | Relativity Brief introduction to the special and general theory followed by detailed study of a particular topic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 533   | Seminar  Selected topics pertaining to the research reported in contemporary publications. Course may be repeated for credit when the topic varies, but only six semester hours credit in this seminar may be applied toward a degree.                                                                                                                                 |

#### 431 Classical Mechanics

3:3:0

Variational principles and Lagrange's equations; the kinematics of rigid body motion; the Hamilton equations of motion; small oscillations.

Prerequisite: Differential Equations and Phy 343.

#### 432 Introductory Quantum Mechanics

3:3:0

Basic concepts of quantum mechanics. Schrodinger's equation; wave functions. Prerequisite: Phy 333 or 431, Phy 335 and Mth 331 or 4301.

#### 433 Solid State Physics

3:3:0

Crystal structure; binding forces; mechanical and thermal properties; electrical conductivity; semiconductors; dielectric properties; magnetic properties; surface effects, phosphors and photoconductivity.

Prerequisite: Phy 335.

#### 436 Applied Nuclear Physics

3:2:2

Nuclear structure, decay processes, nuclear forces, scattering; spectroscopy and health effects. Prerequisite: Phy 345 or Phy 340.

#### 448 Optics

4:3:3

Physical and Quantum Optics. Propagation of light; interference; diffraction; optics of solids; thermal radiation and light quanta; optical spectra; lasers.

Prerequisite: Phy 248 or Phy 141-142 and Math 241.

## **Department of Political Science**

The faculty of the Department of Political Science, committed to research and scholarly publication which support excellence in graduate programs, is actively engaged in research on the following topics: Southern politics; congressional leadership; administrative accountability in state government; empirical normative links between voting and political obligation; the trial courts' responses to Supreme Court policy changes; Brazilian public policy; minority politics and social policy analysis; public personnel and budgetary policy; Polish-German relations; voting behavior in state and local politics; and a comparison of caucus and primary methods for selection of presidential nominees.

The Department of Political Science offers programs of study leading to the Master of Public Administration degree and the Master of Arts in Political Science degree. Persons seeking admission to either program must meet the general requirements for admission as outlined in the graduate catalog and must present an undergraduate grade point average of 2.5/4.0 overall or on the last 60 hours of undergraduate work.

### **Degree Requirements**

The degree of Master of Public Administration requires the completion of 36 semester hours of graduate hours of graduated work: 21 in the core curriculum (POLS 535, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5358, and 5359) and 15 from an approved list of courses. Applicants must have completed the following undergraduate courses or their equivalents: introduction to public administration (three semester hours); urban politics (three semester hours), and statistics for social scientists (three semester hours). Students must pass both written and oral comprehensive final examinations.

The degree of Master of Arts in Political Science requires the completion of 30 semester hours of graduate work with a thesis or 36 hours without a thesis. At least 18 semester hours must be in political science courses numbered 500 or above, and Political Science 530 is required for the degree. Applicants for the Master of Arts in Political Science must have completed a bachelors degree in Political Science or a related field and earned credit in 12 undergraduate semester hours in political science on the junior or senior level.

Successful completion of nine hours of quantitative skills courses (POLS 3319, POLS 4319, and POLS 530) may be substituted for the foreign language.

## **Graduate Faculty**

Assistant Professor David S. Castle American Politics, methodology Professor Bruce R. Drury

Comparative politics, Latin American politics

Associate Professor Elbert T. Dubose, Jr. Public administration

Assistant Professor Michael J. Laslovich Comparative politics, federalism

Professor William M. Pearson Public administration, state politics Professor Ronald Stidham
Constitutional law, judicial process
Professor Glenn H. Utter
Political philosophy, American
political thought
Assistant Professor James M.
Vanderleeuw
Urban politics, public policy

### **Political Science Courses**

#### 530 Scope and Methods of Political Science

3:3:0

The study in depth of selected topics concerning the theoretical foundations underlying a scientific approach to the study of political phenomena and analytical techniques to be applied to a study of political behavior.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### 531 Seminar in Political Theory

3:3:0

Selected issues in political thought with emphasis on the classical thinkers and their relationship to contemporary political, economic and social problems.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### 532 Directed Reading

3:3:0

Graduate students may study individually with an instructor in an area of mutual interest to the student and the instructor.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and approval of Chair, Department of Political Science.

### 534 Seminar in American Government and Politics

3:3:6

A survey of the literature in the field of American government and politics. Classical and contemporary works are examined, with emphasis on the modern approaches to the study of American government and politics. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### 535 Seminar in Administrative Theory

3:3:

An examination of major theories dealing with organizations and their characteristics, scope and effect on public administration and executive behavior. Emphasis will be placed on the relationships between theories and supporting empirical research.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### 5351 Seminar in Personnel Administration

3:3:

Personnel theory and practice in the public setting. The basic methods and functions of personnel administration in the context of public organizations, employee motivation, employee relations and collective bargaining will be emphasized.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### 5352 Seminar in Fiscal Administration

2.2.0

Seminar in Fiscal Administration of government budgeting, including the role of the budget in the policy process, approaches to budget formulation and analysis, the development of PPB approach and other basic concepts and practices in government budget and finance administration.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

### 353 Seminar in Public Policy Formulation

3:3:0

The process of policy-making within governmental agencies and within the total political process. Emphasis will be placed on decision-making, public policy analysis and policy implementation.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

### 5354 Seminar in Special Studies in Public Administration

3:3:0

Analysis of selected problems in public administration: urban and regional planning and management, administrative reorganization, the environment and related problems.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

5338 Internship

Practical administrative experience in a local, state, regional or federal office or agency that is the equivalent of one-half time for one semester, full-time in a summer semester. Examinations and reports on practices and problems in agencies are required. This course may be waived for students already employed in an administrative capacity in a government agency if they elect three additional hours from the approved program courses. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

5359 Internship

Practical administrative experience in a local, state, regional or federal office or agency that is the equivalent of one-half time for one semester, full-time in a summer semester. Examinations and reports on practices and problems in agencies are required. This course may be waived for students already employed in an administrative capacity in a government agency if they elect three additional hours from the approved program courses. Prerequisite: POL 5358 and graduate standing.

#### 536 Seminar in International Relations

3.3.4

The study of selected problems in international relations. Theoretical, legal and institutional issues as well as specific policies will be examined.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### 537 Seminar in Comparative Study of Political Systems

3:3:0

Study of the theory and method of comparative political analysis; systematic examination and explanation of the structure and function of Western and non-Western political systems.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### 669A-669B Thesis

6:A:0

Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.

# Department of Sociology, Social Work, and Criminal Justice

The Department of Sociology, Social Work, and Criminal Justice offers Soc 532, Sociology of Education in support of the Master of Education degree program.

### **Graduate Faculty**

Professor Wayne C. Seelbach Gerontology, the family Assistant Professor Stuart A. Wright Religion, social groups

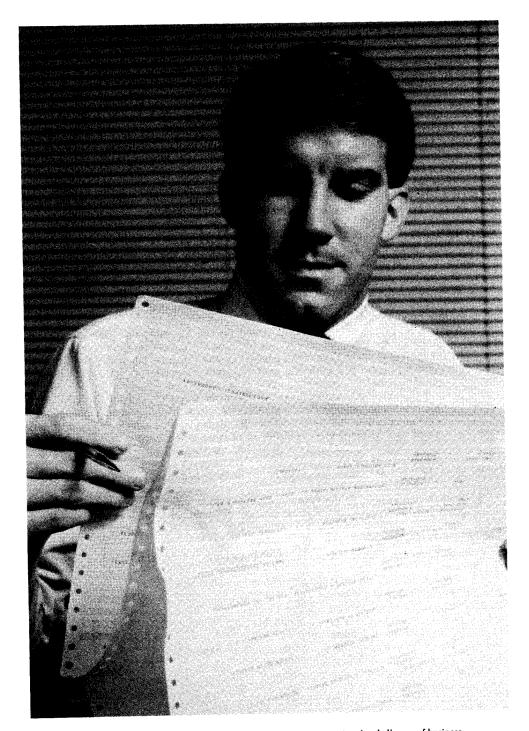
Associate Professor Kevin B. Smith Social inequality, sociology of education

## **Sociology Courses**

#### 532 Sociology of Education

3:3:0

A study of the multicultural influences on the institutions of education. Included will be a sociological analysis of educational problems in Texas.



Lamar students learn to use computers as decision making tools while mastering the challenges of business.

## College of Business

The College of Business offers a program of study leading to the Master of Business Administration degree (MBA). The MBA program is fully accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AASCB). The objective of the MBA Program at Lamar University is to provide intensive, rigorous training to produce managerial professionals with a thorough conceptual understanding of the economic, legal, and ethical environment of public and private sector organizations and the capability of applying analytical, problem solving skills to a broad range of decision situations that may arise within one or a combination of functional areas within the organization.

Students with degrees in **non-business** fields as well as business undergraduates are <u>encouraged</u> to earn the Master of Business Administration degree. Students are encouraged to make an appointment with the Associate Dean a **minimum of 60-90 days in advance** of the semester in which they wish to enroll.

### **Admission**

Persons seeking admission to this program must meet the general requirements for admission outlined elsewhere in this Bulletin, with the following exceptions:

- 1. The student is <u>required</u> to take the Graduate Management Admission Test, GMAT.
- The applicant's undergraduate grade point average and GMAT scores must equal or exceed the minimum standards. The student must meet at least one of the following standards:
  - A. A total of at least 950 points based on the formula: 200 times the overall undergraduate GPA (4.0 system) plus the GMAT score. (See Note below)
  - B. A total of at least 1,000 points based on the formula: 200 times the GPA (4.0 system) of the last 60 hours of undergraduate work, plus the GMAT score. (See Note below).

Note: Students must make a minimum score of 450 on the GMAT for unconditional acceptance regardless of GPA. Students who make 400-450 and meet either standard "A" or "B" above will be admitted conditionally pending satisfactory completion of of nine hours with a "B" (3.0) average. A student who makes less than 400 on the GMAT will not be admitted regardless of GPA.

- A student whose native language is not English is expected to score over 500 on the TOEFL.
- Post Baccalaureate students are not permitted to enroll in Business courses for graduate credit without the <u>prior</u> consent of the Associate Dean.

## **Degree Requirements**

First Year Courses (Designed primarily for students whose undergraduate degree is not Business).

Acc 530 Financial Accounting: Concepts and Procedures

**Eco 530 Foundations of Economics** 

BLW 530 Legal Environment of Business

BAC 530 Statistical Analysis for Decision Making

Mgt 530 Foundations of Management

Mgt 531 Operations Management and Information Systems

Mgt 532 Administrative Policy and Strategy

OAS 530 Administrative Communications

Mkt 530 Marketing Concepts

Fin 530 Foundations of Finance

#### Note:

1. Please see course descriptions for prerequisites for each course.

2. Students with previously approved academic training may have some or all of the first year courses waived. (See the Associate Dean, College of Business, prior to enrollment.)

3. Students must have met the entrance requirements for the MBA Program to enroll in first year courses. All exceptions must have the prior approval of the Associate Dean, College of Business.

4. First year courses may not be taken as second year course electives.

#### **Second Year Courses**

#### Note:

1. All first year courses must be completed before beginning the second year courses.

2. The candidate for the MBA degree may follow either of the two plans described below.

#### **Plan I: Thesis Route**

Acc 537 Managerial Accounting

Mgt 533 Seminar in Management

Eco 531 Seminar in Monetary and Fiscal Policy

Fin 531 Financial Management

Mkt 531 Seminar in Marketing

BAC 531 Advanced Statistical Theory and Analysis for Business

Eco 538 Environment of Business

Three semester hours of approved electives

BA 669A Thesis

BA 669B Thesis

Note: Once enrolled in thesis, a student must be continually enrolled in the thesis course each Fall, Spring, and once in the summer, until the thesis is completed.

### Plan II: Non-Thesis Route

Acc 537 Managerial Accounting

Mgt 533 Seminar in Management

Eco 531 Seminar in Monetary and Fiscal Policy

Fin 531 Financial Management

Mkt 531 Seminar in Marketing

BAC 531 Advanced Statistical Theory and Analysis for Business

Eco 538 Environment of Business

Mgt 538 Business Research

Twelve semester hours of approved electives

A written comprehensive exam will follow the completion of course work.

**Graduate Faculty** 

Associate Professor Charles L. Allen Economics

Associate Professor Cynthia Barnes Office administration

Associate Professor Melvin F. Brust Management and finance

Professor Richard T. Cherry

Finance

Associate Professor Jai-Young Choi Economics

Professor Nancy S. Darsey Office administration

Associate Professor Richard A. Drapeau Business statistics

Assistant Professor Donna R. Everett Administrative Services

Professor Larry W. Spradley

Business statistics

Professor Robert A. Swerdlow Marketing,

Associate Dean of the College Professor Malcolm W. Veuleman

Accounting

Associate Professor Lynn Godkin Management

**Professor Charles Hawkins** 

**Economics** 

Professor Richard W. Jones

Accounting

Associate Professor Carl B. Montano

**Economics** 

Assistant Professor Jimmy D. Moss

Finance

Professor Sam F. Parigi

**Economics** 

Associate Professor Donald Price

**Economics** 

**Professor Willy Sellekaerts** 

**Economics** 

Professor Beheruz N. Sethna

Marketing and information systems

management

Dean of the College

Assistant Professor Doris M. Wellan

Marketing

Professor Bob E. Wooten

Management

### **Business Courses**

### Accounting courses must be selected from the following list:

#### 530 Financial Accounting: Concepts and Procedures

3:3:0

Intensive examination of financial accounting. A conceptual study of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) that impact financial reporting to persons and institutions outside the reporting entity. Attention is given to the three primary financial statements required: balance sheet, income statement and statement of cash flows. Special emphasis is given to intercorporate investments and business combinations, leases, pensions, inflation, foreign operations and financial statement analysis.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### 534 Taxation for Graduate Students

3:3:0

Provisions of the income tax code as applied to individuals and business in the measurement of income, deductions, gains and losses, and other impacts of the law on business decisions.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Acc 530.

#### 537 Managerial Accounting

3:3:0

Application of accounting data in decision making: cost analysis as applied in the development of budgets and standards; accounting as a tool for cost control and pricing; case problems, using the micro-computer as a decision-making tool, which require students to interpret and discuss their analysis in the context of managerial decision-making.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Acc 530.

### Economics courses must be selected from the following list:

#### 530 Foundations of Economics

3:3:0

This is a fast-paced course which discusses both macro and micro economic theory and international economic issues. Macroeconomic topics covered include: inflation, unemployment, fiscal and monetary policy. Microeconomic topics include: demand theory, production and cost theory, price and output determination in markets, demand for and pricing of society's scarce resources.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### 530 Money and Capital Markets

3:3:0

Survey of the functions and performances of financial institutions; analysis of the sources and uses of funds in financial markets, market structures of interest rates; and flow of funds analysis.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Eco 530.

#### Seminar in Monetary and Fiscal Policy 531

3:3:0

Lecture and group discussions. Topics include the public sector budget and the supply of money as instruments of economic stabilization; the role of expectations, theories of economic fluctuations, and approaches to the problems of inflation and unemployment.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Eco 530.

#### International Finance 533

3:3:0

A study of international financial decision-making. Measurement, determinants and control of the flow of payments among nations. The spot and forward exchange markets: clearing, hedging, speculation, exposure and official intervention. Short- and long-term portfolio capital movements. Direct foreign investments and multinational corporations. The working and growth of Eurocurrency and Eurobond markets. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Eco 530.

#### **Collective Bargaining**

3:3:0

Background ideologies, contract provisions, current legal and social developments, public employment and international labor practices. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Eco 530.

#### **Economics of Entrepreneurship/Consulting**

3:3:0

A study of business development or acquisition from the perspective of both personal ownership and outside consulting. This course is primarily a case-method study which provides the student with the methodology for analyzing business problems and finding solutions for those problems.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Eco 530. 536

Development and testing of hypotheses through the construction and operation of static and dynamic econometric models.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Eco 530.

#### Managerial Economics 537

3:3:0

A study in the depth of the principles and techniques of economic analysis applicable to the problems of business management.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Eco 530.

#### The Environment of Business 538

3:3:0

A study of business, government, and consumer interaction in the economy. Efficiency concepts for both the private and public sectors are discussed. Government activities in antitrust, traditional regulation, and new firms operating in foreign markets are reviewed.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Eco 530.

### Finance courses must be selected from the following list:

#### 530 **Foundations of Finance**

3:3:0

A survey of the financial management function in private business firms, with emphasis on major financial policy decision issues and the analytical techniques used to assist management in making those decisions.

Prerequisite: Acc 530, Eco 530.

#### Financial Management 531

A study of the financial policy of business firms along with the theory supporting that policy. Topics include capital budgeting, capital structure, cost of capital, dividend policy, and management of working capital, as well as the unique international dimensions of the financial policy of multinational firms.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Fin 530 or equivalent.

#### Seminar in Finance 532

3:3:0

Study of selected topics reflecting contemporary trends and problems in the field of Finance. The course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours when the topic varies.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Fin 531 or consent of instructor.

#### International Finance

A study of international financial decision-making. Measurement, determination and control of the flow of payments among nations. The spot and forward exchange markets, clearing, hedging, speculation, exposure and official intervention. Short- and long-term portfolio capital movements. Direct foreign investments and multinational corporations. The working and growth of Eurocurrency and Eurobond markets.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Eco 530.

### Management courses must be selected from the following list:

#### **Foundations of Management**

A study of the basis of an operational theory and science of management emphasizing the essentials of the discipline most pertinent to practicing managers. The course presents various areas of management as a system

and demonstrates how managing itself is part of a larger system interacting with a manager's total environment economic, technical, social, political, and ethical. Also, the course stresses the practice of management concerning its activities which may be modified by contingencies and situations — the requirements and behavior factors which may be faced.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Acc, 530, Eco 530.

### **Operations Management and Information Systems**

A study of the management of productive systems, and product design and development facility layout, quality control, planning and scheduling of operations and project management. The course includes considerations of the problems involved in analysis, design, and implementation of management information systems. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of models and their proper use in support of management decisions. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Bac 530, Mgt 530.

#### 532 **Administrative Policy and Strategy**

Socio-political change taking place in even remote areas of the globe are impacting on the strategic initiatives of businesses; small and large, international and domestic. This course will focus on the role of top management in welding functional areas such as marketing, management, and finance to fulfill strategic organizational aims. Economic and socio-political conditions existing in various world regions will be considered. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Mgt 530.

#### 533 Seminar in Management

3:3:0

A course designed to give students an integrated approach to management through the application of theory to problem solving situations. Students perform in consulting roles applying management as both science and art. Emphasis is placed on national and international problems and a synergistic effect made to provide positive and applied solutions to actual managerial decisions making. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Mgt 532.

### Seminar in Cross-Cultural Organization Behavior

In this course students will examine the basic theories of organization behavior. The implications of those theories will be considered in terms of cross-cultural situations evident in domestic and internationally based organizations. Theories in the areas of motivation and leadership will be surveyed. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Mgt 532.

#### 535 **Management of Technology Transfer**

3:3:0

In contrast to diffusion of technology, which is a random process, technology transfer, in the context of this course, is the volitional movement of technology from a source to recipient. Particularly the linkage between technology transfer and mechanisms joining government, higher education, and industry used to further the process and promote economic development will be at issue. Methods being used in U.S. and in the Third World will be stressed.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Mgt 530, 531.

#### **Business Research**

The student will design and carry out an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member. Emphasis will be placed on research design and methodology, sources of business and economic data and the use of quantitative techniques to achieve substantive research results. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Mgt 532.

## Marketing courses must be selected from the following list:

#### **Marketing Concepts** 530

Marketing orientation and concepts; marketing programs of domestic and global perspectives in the formulation and development of strategies with regard to price, product, channels of distribution, and promotion of goods and services within an ever-changing environment. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Acc 530, Eco 530.

#### Seminar in Marketing 531

An intensive study of specific marketing concepts and theories. Marketing strategies for the national and multinational firms are surveyed. Emphasis is placed on reading from current journals and other related publications. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Mkt 530.

### **Marketing Strategies and Problems**

A survey of current literature and case studies involving marketing strategies in a dynamic environment. Development of analytical skills, critical thinking and communication skills are directed toward a set of simulated business scenarios.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Mkt 530.

### **Buyer Behavior and Strategies**

An in-depth study of social and psychological influences on the ultimate and organizational buyer behavior and decision-making processes. Major concepts, models, and theories regarding buyer behavior will be emphasized with emphasis on marketing strategies and environmental changes.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Mkt 530.

#### International Marketing

3:3:0

Analysis and planning of marketing mix on an international scale. The course focuses on the aspects of international marketing such as the international market, the identification of global opportunities and threats, the formulation of international marketing strategy, and the organizations and control of global marketing. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Mkt 530.

#### Administrative Service courses must be selected from the following list:

#### **Managerial Decision Support Systems**

3:3:0

The focus of the course in an analysis of the functional information support systems which serve the manager. These systems provide quantitative-based information derived from one or more data bases within an organization and are used to help managers in the decision-making process. Theoretical concepts are applied to real-world applications.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### Seminar in Information Systems Management

This seminar provides a broad overview of the information systems management function. The course emphasizes information systems management with particular attention to planning, organizing, and controlling user services and managing the computer information systems development process. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, AS 530.

#### **Business Literature and Contemporary Thought**

An intensive and critical study of several major works in business literature and contemporary thought in order to develop and enhance the student's appreciation for and understanding of the business environment with particular emphasis upon ethics, social responsibility, and competitive business practices. Prerequisite: Graduate standing

#### International Business Research AS 536

A seminar class featuring intensive investigation of topics in such as Admiralty, Comparative Law, the European Common Market, the European Economic Community, Immigration, International Energy Operations, International Entities and Transactions, International Financial Transactions, the International Monetary Fund, International Tax and/or International Technology Transfers or other areas of international relevance. Prerequisite: Three hours graduate international business course.

#### **BAC 530 Statistical Analysis for Decision Making**

Theory and applications of presenting and utilizing data for decision making in business situations. Topics include methods of gathering, presenting, and analyzing quantitative data; probability theory; probability distributions; sampling theory; estimation and tests of hypotheses; simple linear regression/correlation analysis; classical time series; and other statistical procedures commonly used in business analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### **BAC 531** Advanced Statistical Theory and Analysis for Business

An advanced course in statistical theory and application of the quantitative techniques commonly used in business research and analysis. Advanced topics in sampling theory, statistical inferences, and regression/correlation analysis are presented. Specific topics include analysis of variance; multiple linear and non-linear regression/ correlation analysis; classical time series and forecasting; decision theory; and other statistical models. Students will have the opportunity to use a standard statistical software package.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, BAC 530 or equivalent.

#### **BAC 533 Business Forecasting**

3:3:0

A course designed to provide an integrated approach to developing a strategy for making business forecasts. Emphasis will be placed on the importance of the selection of an appropriate data set, various forecasting techniques, and the trends through autoregression models and Box-Jenkins techniques will be considered along with other regression and econometric models.

Prerequisite: BAC 531.

### **BLW 530** The Legal Environment of Business

A survey of the legal environment of business including concepts of legal rules, the legal framework to resolve disputes, a study of the concept of property rights, contracts, commercial paper, agency and employment laws, government regulations of business through administrative administrative agencies, and introduction to international law.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing

#### RLW 531 The International Law of Business

3:3:0

Origin, composition and application of international law to the multinational business environment. Topics include the International and Transcontinental Judicial Systems, International Treaties on the Regulation of Business, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, Import-Export Laws and the rights and responsibilities existing between foreign government and multinational business engaged in international business enterprise.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### OAS 530 Administrative Communication

3:3:0

Communication theory and practice with emphasis on variables affecting organizational communication. Intrapersonal, organization, and technological dimensions of communications. Specific areas include cultural and international differences in communication; one-to-one, small group and large group communications; formal and informal networks; electronic transmission; business letters and memoranda; and research papers and formal reports.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

#### OAS 531 Contemporary Problems in Business Education

3:3:0

Problems and materials in teaching business subjects; analysis of various teaching techniques; examination of recent research and experimentation. When the course is offered in sufficiently different areas, students may repeat the course for credit with the approval of the department head.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and suitable background.

### Thesis courses necessary for graduation under Plan I.

#### **BA 669A-669B** Thesis

Students must be continually enrolled in Thesis each Fall, Spring, and at least once in the Summer, until the thesis is completed.

Prerequisite: Approval of Associate Dean, College of Business.

Courses numbered 400 with a G designation may be taken as electives in the MBA program. Courses taken at the 400G level must have the approval of the Associate Dean, College of Business and must be augmented by additional requirements. Course descriptions for 400-level courses are found in the undergraduate Bulletin of Lamar University.



Experiential learning prepares student teachers for successful careers in education.

## **College of Education and Human Development**

The College of Education and Human Development offers graduate programs of study leading to the Master of Education degree in six different areas and to the Master of Science degree in Health and Physical Education and in Home Economics.

Persons seeking admission to these programs must meet the general admission requirements of the College of Graduate Studies and of the individual department in which they plan to enroll. Admission to a degree program does not imply admission to candidacy for a degree.

### Degrees Offered

Master of Education in Counseling and Development Master of Education in Educational Administration Master of Education in Elementary Education Master of Education in Secondary Education Master of Education in Special Education Master of Education in Supervision Master of Science in Kinesiology Master of Science in Home Economics

### **Professional Certificates Available**

Counselor **Educational Diagnostician Elementary Education** Mental Retardation Mid-Management Administrator (Principal) Reading Specialist School Superintendent Secondary Education Special Education Supervisor Supervisor Visiting Teacher

## **General Information Concerning Professional Certificates**

The Professional Certificate is valid for life unless cancelled by lawful authority, and gives the holder legal authority to perform duties in the public schools of Texas in the specialized areas designated on the face of the certificate. Information about requirements for a particular certificate can be obtained from the department offering the certification program. Once all requirements for a certificate are completed it is the responsibility of the student to go to the Certification Office in the College of Education and Human Development and make application for the certificate to be awarded by the Texas Education Agency.

## **Early Childhood Development Center**

The Lamar University Early Childhood Development Center is an educationally oriented model program for children between the ages of 18 months and five years. The Center, under the direction of The College of Education and Human Development, is an integral part of professional development for undergraduate and graduate students on the Lamar University Beaumont campus.

The laboratory school is used extensively by the Department of Home Economics, the Department of Professional Pedagogy, the Department of Health, Physical Education and Dance, and the Department of Educational Leadership. The Center provides opportunities for University students to direct learning of young children who exhibit both typical and atypical development as well as to investigate effective teaching strategies for promoting optimal development among young children. Students have the opportunity to observe and interact with children which enhances understanding of child growth and development. In addition the students are able to relate understanding about the family, nutrition, prenatal care and community interaction to child behavior.

In addition, the Center provides interdisciplinary research opportunities for faculty and graduate students. The laboratory school is also used for strengthening leadership skills in the field of child development through seminars, workshops, and other educational events.

### Department of Educational Leadership

Department Chair: Dr. Bob Thompson **Program Advisors:** 

204 Education Bldg. Phone: 880-8689

Counseling and Development: Drs. Rita Stevens and Curtis Wills

**Educational Administration:** Dr. Bob Thompson

Supervision: Dr. Aileen Johnson

The Department of Educational Leadership offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Education (M.Ed.) degree in Educational Administration, Supervision, and Counseling and Development. For students already holding a master's degree and teacher certification, the Department offers course work leading to certification as a Superintendent, Mid-management (principal), Supervisor, and School Counselor.

### Admission

### Admission to a Master's Degree Program

To be admitted to a program leading to a Master's degree in Educational Administration, Counseling and Development, or Supervision, students must fulfill the general requirements for admission to the Graduate College as stated elsewhere in this bulletin. In addition students must achieve a minimum score of 400 on the Verbal and 400 on the Quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Exam with a minimum combined Verbal and Quantitative score of 850.

### Step by step procedure for admission to a Master's degree program

1. Apply for Admission to the Graduate College of Lamar University.

Obtain application packet from the Graduate Admissions Office in Room 208 of the Wimberly Building or call (409) 880-8350.

Take the Graduate Record Examination and have scores sent to: Graduate Admissions, Lamar University, P.O. Box 10009, Beaumont, TX 77710.

Have all transcripts sent to Graduate Admissions as in B above.

2. Meet with program advisor to develop a degree plan. NOTE: No deviations from the degree plan will be permitted without prior written permission of advisor or department head.

3. In consultation with graduate advisor, select members of graduate committee. (The program advisor will chair this committee.)

- 4. Complete at least 12 hours of course work from their degree plan (at least six semester hours must be from courses in their major) and apply for Admission to Candidacy. NOTE: Students must be admitted to candidacy before beginning their last nine hours of course work.
- 5. Complete remaining course work.
- 6. Complete requirements for graduation.

Apply for graduation in the Graduate College office (101 Wimberly).

- Take and pass comprehensive examination during the last semester of attendance.
- 7. Graduate.

### Admission to a "Certification Only" (non-degree program)

Students who hold a master's degree and teacher certification and seek an additional certification offered by this department should apply to the Educational Leadership department for admission to the appropriate certification program. Upon completion of the application and receipt of an official transcript, a program advisor will be assigned. The advisor will develop a certification plan for the student. After completion of the certification plan requirements the student must apply for and pass the ExCET examination and file for the certificate at the Certification Office.

## **Degree Plan in Counseling and Development**

As this catalog was being prepared, the Counseling and Development degree program was undergoing revision. Students interested in pursuing a degree in Counseling and Development can secure an up-to-date degree plan from the Department of Educational Leadership, in the Education Building or by writing to the Department of Educational Leadership, P.O. Box 10034, Lamar University, Beaumont, Texas 77710.

### Certification

### **Professional School Counselor's Certificate**

A student who completes requirements for a Master of Education degree in Counseling and Development will have fulfilled all curriculum requirements for a Professional School Counselor's Certificate. To receive the certificate a student must complete all requirements for a Master's degree in Counseling and Development, take and pass the ExCET examination, and apply for the certificate at the Certification Office in the Education Building.

Students already holding a Master's degree from an accredited university may enter the "Certification Only" program by making application in the office of the Department of Educational Leadership and providing an official transcript of all applicable graduate work. These students will be assigned an advisor who will develop a certification plan for the student. After completion of the certification plan the student must take and pass the ExCET examination and apply for the certificate at the Certification Office in the Education Building.

### Licensed Professional Counselor's Certificate

The Texas State Board of Examiners of Professional Counselors regulates licensing requirements for counselors to render services in the state of Texas through private. group, institutional, organizations and similar types of arrangements. Students who need additional information or wish to complete academic work toward licensure as a Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC) should see the Counseling and Development faculty in the Department of Educational Leadership or contact the Texas State Board of Examiners of Professional Counselors.

## **Degree Plan in Educational Administration**

As this catalog was being prepared the Educational Administration program was undergoing revision. Students interested in pursuing a degree in Educational Administration can secure an up-to-date degree plan from the Department of Educational Leadership in the Education Building or request a copy by writing to the Department of Educational Leadership, P.O. Box 10034, Lamar University, Beaumont, Texas 77710.

### Certification

### **Professional Mid-Management Administrator Certification**

A student who completes requirements for a Master of Education degree in Educational Administration will have fulfilled the first 36 semester hours of the 45 semester hours required for a Mid-Management certificate. An additional nine semester hours are required for the Mid-Management certificate. The student's degree plan will include the additional courses required for certification. To receive the Mid-Management certificate a student must complete all requirements for a Master's Degree in Educational Administration, complete the additional nine semester hours, take and pass the ExCET examination, and apply for the certificate at the Certification Office in the Education Building.

Students already holding a Masters Degree from an accredited university may enter the "Certification Only" program for Mid-Management certification by making application in the office of the Department of Educational Leadership and providing an official transcript of all applicable graduate work. These students will be assigned an advisor who will develop a certification plan for the student. After completion of the certification plan the student must take and pass the ExCET examination and apply for the certificate at the Certification Office in the Education Building.

### **Professional Superintendent Certificate**

Prerequisites for the Professional Superintendent Certificate include a Master's degree and Professional Mid-Management Administrator certification. Students who meet these prerequisites and wish to seek certification as a school superintendent should apply to the Department of Educational Leadership. Upon completion of the application and receipt of an official transcript of graduate work an advisor will be assigned to develop a certification plan for the student.

### **Degree Plan in Supervision**

As this catalog was being prepared the Supervision program was undergoing revision. Students interested in pursuing a degree in Supervision can secure an up-to-date degree plan from the Department of Educational Leadership in the Education Building or request a copy by writing to the Department of Educational Leadership, P.O. Box 10034, Lamar University, Beaumont, Texas 77710.

### Certification

A student who completes requirements for a Master's degree in Supervision will have fulfilled all curriculum requirements for a Professional Supervisor Certificate. To receive the certificate a student must complete all requirements for a Master's degree in Supervision, take and pass the ExCET examination, and apply for the certificate at the Certification Office in the Educational Building.

### **Graduate Faculty**

Professor David L. Bost
Educational foundations
Associate Professor Sandra L. Haven
Educational foundations
Associate Professor Aileen S. Johnson
Educational administration and
supervision
Professor William H. Stanley
Educational administration and
supervision

Assistant Professor Rita L. Stevens Counseling and development Professor Bob Thompson
Educational administration and supervision
Associate Professor Jerry R. Tucker
Educational administration and supervision
Professor William White
Educational foundations
Associate Professor Curtis E. Wills
Counseling and development

### Counseling and Development Courses (C&D)

#### Psychological Growth of Man

A psychological study of human development and personality stages of man. Emphasis on recent psychological theories and experiments relating to human growth and development.

#### Individual and Group Facilitation Skills

3:3:0

An introduction of facilitation skills and theory. Indepth analysis of various facilitation techniques for use with both individuals and groups.

### **Individual Counseling Theories and Techniques**

Opportunities are provided for the student to enrich his/her background and experience in interviewing and developing responses to human relations problems.

#### 5312 Group Counseling Theories

3:3:0

Processes of individual study. Counseling procedures and techniques for individuals and groups. Prerequisite: C&D 5311

#### **Cross Cultural Counseling**

Studies delineating the personal and psychological characteristics and the affective domain of the culturally different. Identifies educational strategies applicable to the teaching process as well as other supportive pupil

#### 5321 **Test Administration and Interpretation**

Theoretical and practical study emphasizing the administration, scoring and basic interpretation and practice in the use of individual psychological tests. Students will be trained to administer the Wechsler tests, the Stanford-Binet or other subsequently developed individual intelligence scales. Prerequisites: EDLD 5334

#### 5322 Program Development, Administration, Ethics and the Law

3:3:0

Essential components and function of the administration of a counseling program. Consideration will be directed toward ethical and legal behavior, issues, and practice.

#### 5323 Career Development

3:3:0

Concepts of career decisions and development.

Prerequisites: C&D 5322

#### 5350 Abnormal Human Development

A study of various symptom categories in psycho-pathology including theoretical conceptualizations of these symptoms. The course will include an analysis of the diagnostic categories as well as the research concerning etiology and treatment.

Prerequisite: Approval of Instructor

#### Consultation

This course has an emphasis upon developing consultation skills for the counselor. Methods and techniques to assist the counselor in implementing appropriate consultation skills in situations where the direct delivery of counseling services is not warranted.

#### 5380/5680 Seminar in Counseling and Development

Designed to advance the professional competence of participants. For each seminar, a description of the particular area of study will be indicated. May be repeated for credit when nature of seminar differs sufficiently from one previously taken. A maximum of six hours in institutes may be applied toward a Master's degree.

### 5382/5682 Selected Instructional Topics

Significant topics in Counseling and Development. The description of the particular area of study will appear on the printed schedules of Lamar University each semester. Contact hours are the same as those required by a formal instructional course. With permission of advisor in the student's major field, course may be repeated when topic varies

### 5690A/5690B School Counseling Practicum

Supervised observation and practice of guidance and counseling in a school setting during the school day. Prerequisite: Must be within 3 semester hours (excluding practicum) of completing certification requirements.

#### 5691A/5691B Community Counseling Practicum

Supervised observation and practice of guidance and counseling in a agency setting. Prerequisite: Must be within 3 semester hours (excluding practicum) of completing certification requirements.

## Educational Leadership Courses (EDLD)

#### **Psychology of Pedagogy**

3:3:0

History and systems of learning which have application to the classroom. Current theories and research in pedagogy.

#### Research Methods 3:3:0 Introduction to skills and techniques necessary for descriptive research in education problems. Emphasis on planning, designing, and methodology. One-third time in laboratory exercises and writing a research proposal

5306

Application of computers and selected computer software to information management, scheduling, and other functions of administration.

Prerequisites: EDLD 5311, EDLD 5339 and admission to the program.

#### **Fundamentals of Administration**

**Computer Applications for Administrators** 

3:3:0

A study of the relationships between and among human behavior, belief systems and administrative style.

#### 5314 **Foundations of Supervision**

A study of models of supervision, the use of supervision as a means to improve productivity, and the effectiveness of various types of supervisory techniques.

#### **Communications and Public Relations**

Developing personal and mass media communication skills with emphasis on improving school-community relationships through effective communication techniques.

Prerequisites: EDLD 5311, EDLD 5339 and admission to the program.

#### **School Services and Special Programs**

Study of the organization and administration of vocational, exceptional learner, and adult education programs Such services as attendance, food service, maintenance, and textbooks will be examined in detail. Prerequisites: EDLD 5311, EDLD 5339 and admission to the program.

#### **Tests, Measurement and Evaluation**

Analysis and evaluation types of tests and measurement devices will be conducted. Methods of determining the reliability and validity of tests are investigated. Designs for testing programs and selection of appropriate test will be included. Evaluation systems of individuals and programs will be discussed.

#### **Curriculum Management**

Models of curriculum development and evaluation with particular emphasis on the management of these functions. Prerequisites: EDLD 5311, EDLD 5352 and admission to the program.

#### **Organizational Behavior**

3:3:0

Study of school as an organization and how individuals behave in organizations. Students will assess and compare their own personal competencies to the administrative needs of a selected school. Prerequisite: EDLD 5311

#### **School Finance for Principals**

3:3:0

Analysis of principles of school finance to include problems of budgeting, accounting, and administration of

Prerequisites: EDLD 5311, EDLD 5339 and admission to the program.

#### **Educational Facilities Planning**

3:3:0

Evaluation and administration of school facilities and the relationship of facilities to the achievement of educational objectives.

Prerequisites: EDLD 5311, EDLD 5339 and admission to the program.

3:3:0

Interpretation and implementation of school law including a study of the Texas Education Code and the Handbook for Public School Law

Prerequisites: EDLD 5311, EDLD 5339 and admission to the program.

#### Personnel Administration

3:3:0

Fundamentals of human relations and organizational behavior in developing programs of recruitment, selection, assignment, evaluation, promotion and termination of personnel. Prerequisites: EDLD 5311, EDLD 5339 and admission to the program.

#### **Instructional Leadership**

3:3:0

Techniques of improving instruction through application of research on effective schools and models of instruction. Prerequisites: EDLD 5311, EDLD 5339, and admission to the program.

#### **Team Supervision**

3:3:0

Role of peers in formative evaluation. Emphasis on team approach to the improvement of instruction. Prerequisites: EDLD 5311, EDLD 5339, EDLD 5352 and admission to the program.

#### **Teacher Appraisal**

3:3:0

Techniques of summative evaluation with particular emphasis on Texas Teacher Appraisal System. All requirements of TTAS training are included in this course.

Prerequisites: EDLD 5311, EDLD 5339, EDLD 5352 and admission to the program.

66

#### 5358 Supervision of Student Teachers

3:3:0

Designed to assist instructional personnel who, directly or indirectly, supervise student teachers. Emphasis is given to the cooperative endeavor between the school and Lamar University and the supervisory responsibility of each party.

Note: This course has been recognized by the Lamar Teacher Center as meeting the in-service requirement of supervising teachers as specified by state statute.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

#### 5371 The School Superintendent

3:3:0

Role and responsibilities of the superintendent as chief administrative officer of the district. Prerequisite: Certification in Mid-Management.

#### 381 Independent Study

2.2.0

Supervised investigation into special areas of education under the direction of a graduate faculty member. May be repeated for credit when topic of investigation varies.

Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

#### 5387 Seminar in School Administration

3:3:0

Study of basic concepts and principles of school administration as applied to selected topics. Special attention will be given to new and developing programs and to administrators' roles in these programs.

Prerequisites: EDLD 5311, EDLD 5339 and admission to the program.

#### 5388/5688 Selected Instructional Topics

3-6:3:0

Study of significant topics related to administration and supervision of schools. The description of the particular area of study will appear on the printed schedules of Lamar University each semester. Contact hours are the same as those required by a formal instructional course. With permission of advisor in the student's major field, course may be repeated when topic varies.

Prerequisites: Admission to the program and permission of advisor.

#### 5397 Internship for Supervision

3:3:0

Designed to give the prospective supervisor job-related experience under the joint supervision of a school district supervisor, and faculty of Lamar University.

Prerequisite: Must be within 3 semester hours (excluding internship) of completing certification requirements.

#### 5398 Internship for Mid-Management

2.2.0

Designed to give the prospective principal or middle level administrator job-related experience under the joint supervision of a school administrator and faculty of Lamar University.

Prerequisites: Masters Degree in Educational Administration and within 3 semester hours (excluding internship) of completing mid-management certification.

#### 5399 Internship for School Superintendent

3:3:0

Designed to give the prospective superintendent job-related experience under the joint supervision of a school superintendent and faculty of Lamar University.

Prerequisites: Certification in Mid-Management and within 3 semester hours (excluding internship) of completing superintendency certification.

## **Department of Professional Pedagogy**

#### **Department Chair: Dr. Doyle Watts**

202 Education Building

### Director of Admissions and Advisement:

Phone: 880-8675 Dr. Charles Burke

**Director of Division of Professional Services:** 

Phone: 880-8673 Dr. James Lane Phone: 880-8902

The Department of Professional Pedagogy offers programs leading to the Master of Education (M.Ed.) degree in Elementary Education, Secondary Education, and Special Education. In addition, the Department offers course work leading to six different Professional Certificates. It is the goal of the Master of Education and the Professional Certificate programs to provide the academic climate and practical experience necessary to produce teachers and other specialists of superior competence in their chosen areas of specialization.

Students who wish to pursue a Master of Education and/or a Professional Certificate should contact the Director of Admissions and Advisement well before the beginning of the semester in which they plan to enroll.

The Texas College Coordinating Board and the Texas Education Agency are now in the process of reviewing and revising all state-wide education programs. Students are therefore urged to contact the Director of Admissions and Advisement to obtain the latest information regarding these programs.

### Master of Education (M.Ed.)

### **General Requirements**

To be accepted into a program leading to a Master's Degree in Education the student must:

- Fulfill the general requirements for admission and the general degree requirements as stated elsewhere in this bulletin. A minimum score of 400 on the Verbal and on the Quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Examination and a combined Verbal plus Quantitative total of 850 are required.
- 2. Meet the undergraduate prerequisites appropriate to the chosen program of study. These requirements include:
  - A. The applicant in elementary education must have completed 18 semester hours in education, including 6 semester hours in elementary education methods and materials courses.
  - The applicant in secondary education must have completed a minimum of 18 semester hours in education. At least 12 of the 18 hours must be at the 300 level or higher.
- 3. The student may elect to write a thesis. If so, the student is required to complete a minimum of 30 hours plus the thesis.
- 4. The student who does not write a thesis must earn a minimum of 36 hours of graduate credit and is required to pass a written comprehensive examination administered during the last semester of attendance.

### **Step by Step Procedure**

- 1. Apply for Admission to the Graduate College of Lamar University.
  - A. Obtain application packet from the Graduate Admissions Office in Room 208 of the Wimberly Building or call (409) 880-8350.
  - Take the Graduate Record Examination and have scores sent to: Graduate Admissions, Lamar University, P.O. Box 10009, Beaumont, Texas 77710.
  - Have all transcripts sent to Graduate Admissions as in B above.
- Meet with program advisor to develop a degree plan. NOTE: No deviations from the degree plan will be permitted without written permission of the Director of Admissions and Advisement.
- In consultation with the Director of Admissions and Advisement, select members of graduate committee. (The program advisor will chair this committee.)
- 4. Complete at least 12 hours of graduate-level course work in the department and apply for Admission to Candidacy. NOTE: Students must be admitted to candidacy before beginning their last nine hours of course work.
- 5. Complete remaining course work.
- Complete requirements for graduation
  - A. Apply for graduation in the Graduate College office (101 Wimberly).
  - B. Pass comprehensive examination
- 7. Graduate

## Degree Plan in Elementary Education

To meet individual needs, considerable flexibility is allowed in planning the student's program; however, the usual pattern of course work is as follows:

1. Specialization Area. Six semester hours of courses must be taken for graduate credit from one or a combination of the following disciplines: history, English, foreign languages, mathematics, science, art, music, speech or health and physical education.

NOTE: To fulfill requirements concurrently for a Master's degree and for a Professional Certificate, a student may complete 12 additional hours in an area of undergraduate specialization and substitute these hours for 12 hours in the elective area.

Professional Development. Six semester hours must be selected from the following courses:

PED 531 Research for Teachers (Req)

PED 534 Advanced Study in Human Development

EDLD 535 Psychology of Pedagogy

PED 537 Public School Curriculum

3. **Resource Area.** 12 semester hours must be selected from the following courses (nine semester hours if the student elects to write a thesis):

PED 536 Problems in Teaching Science and Social Studies in the Elementary School

PED 538 Modern Mathematics in the Elementary School

PED 539 Teaching of Reading in the Elementary School

PED 5393 Seminar in Language Arts

PED 5395 Diagnostic/Prescriptive Procedures in Reading

 Electives. 12 semester hours (nine semester hours if student elects to write a thesis) from any of courses listed below or in a concentrated area.

A. Reading Specialist

PED 539 Teaching of Reading in the Elementary School

PED 5385 Literature: Pre K-12

PED 5395 Diagnostic/Prescriptive Procedures in Reading

PED 5396 Clinical Practicum in Reading

B. Early Childhood Education

PED 5351 Advanced Study in Early Childhood Curriculum

PED 5352 Creative Activities in Early Childhood Education

PED 5354 Trends and Issues in Early Childhood Education

PED 5355 Analysis of Program Implementation in Early Education

C. Supervision

EDLD 5334 Tests Measurements & Evaluation

EDLD 5336 Leadership and Evaluation of Instruction

**EDLD 5337 Practicum and Seminar** 

**EDLD 5338 Instructional Supervision** 

D. Special Education

PED 5361 Survey of Learning Potentials of Exceptional Children

PED 5364 Behavior Modification and Contingency Management of Disabled Learners

PED 5365 Instructional Processes With Exceptional Children

PED 5366 Modification of Curriculum and Instruction for the Atypical Learner

#### E. Gifted/Talented Endorsement

PED 5356 The Gifted Learner

PED 5367 Creativity and the Gifted Learner

PED 5358 Identification and Assessment of Gifted/Talented Learner

PED 5359 Gifted/Talented Curriculum

PED 5360 Practicum

# Degree Plan in Elementary Education With Professional Certification in Reading

- 1. To fulfill requirements concurrently for a Master's degree and Professional Certification in Reading, the student:
  - A. Must meet general requirements for a Master of Education degree.

- B. Must hold a valid Texas Provisional Elementary or Secondary Certificate.
- Must have completed a minimum of three years of creditable classroom teaching.
- Professional Development Area: Six semester hours. 2. A.

PED 531 Research for Teachers (Req)

PED 534 Normal Human Growth and Development

EDLD 535 Psychology of Pedagogy

PED 537 Public School Curriculum

B. Resource Area: Six semester hours.

Eng 5312 Studies in Language and Linguistics

PED 5367 Cross Cultural Counseling

Soc 532 Educational Sociology

Reading Specialization Requirements: Eighteen semester hours

PED 539 Teaching of Reading in the Elementary School (Req)

PED 5395 Diagnostic/Prescriptive Procedures in Reading (Req)

PED 5385 Literature: Pre K-12 (Reg)

PED 5396 Clinical Practicum in Reading (Req)

PED 5393 Seminar in Language Arts

PED 536 Problems in Teaching Science and Social Studies in the Elementary School

PED 538 Modern Mathematics in the Elementary School

D. Professional Secondary: Six semester hours

PED 5319 Problems in Secondary School Instruction

PED 5320 Adolescent Development

PED 5321 Strategies for Individualizing Secondary Education

PED 5312 Research and Instruction in the Middle School

### **Professional Certificates in Elementary Education**

The applicant should hold or be eligible for a Provisional Certificate before admission into a professional program and have three years of teaching experience before being recommended for the Professional Certificate.

Requirements for the Professional Certificate follow an outline prescribed by the Texas Education Agency; consequently, the format for the certificate and the format for the degree are not identical. By selecting a program and with careful planning, a student may fulfill concurrently requirements for the Master's degree and requirements for a Professional Certificate in Elementary Education or the Reading Specialist Certificate. Specific information concerning these certificates may be obtained from the director of Certification in the College of Education or the Director of Admissions and Advisement.

### Other Certificates

It is possible for students to complete part or all of the requirements for a Provisional Teaching Certificate or an endorsement to such a certificate while working on a Master of Education degree in Elementary Education. Endorsements in areas such as mental retardation, physically handicapped/minimally brain injured, emotionally disturbed, learning disabilities, early childhood/exceptional children, gifted and talented may be adapted to such an arrangement. Specific information concerning these certificates may be obtained from the Director of Certification in the College of Education.

## Degree Plan in Secondary Education

To meet individual needs, considerable flexibility is allowed in developing the student's plan for a nonthesis or a thesis program; however, the usual pattern of course work is as follows:

 Professional Development. 18 semester hours must be taken as follows: Required: Six semester hours

PED 531 Research for Teachers (Req) PED 5320 Adolescent Development

Electives: 12 semester hours should be in one of the following areas:

Classroom Specialist Reading Specialist Foundations of Gifted/Talented Education Supervision

A list of specific courses required or recommended in each of the concentrations is available from the Director of Admissions and Advisement.

2. Specialization Area. For the nonthesis route to the degree, 12-18 semester hours of graduate work must be completed in one of the approved disciplines. A minimum of 12 hours must be taken at the 500 level for the 18-hour specialization. If the student elects to write a thesis or chooses the route leading to the Professional Teaching Certificate which requires a six-hour resource area exclusive of professional education and the specialization, the specialization requirement is reduced to 12 semester hours with at least six at the 500 level.

A plan listing the specific courses required to recommended is available through the Director of Admissions and Advisement. Specialization areas are available in the following disciplines:

Biology Kinesiology Chemistry History Earth Science Mathematics **Physics** English Speech Political Science

### **Degree in Secondary Education With Professional** Certification in Reading

With a valid junior high school or high school teaching certificate and three years of classroom teaching experience, a student, may fulfill requirements for a Professional Reading Specialist Certificate (all levels) by completing the program below in lieu of content specialization.

1. Professional Development: Nine semester hours.

PED 531 Research for Teachers (Req)

EDLD 535 Psychology of Pedagogy

PED 534 Normal Human Growth and Development PED 537 Public School Curriculum

Resource Area: Six semester hours.

Eng 5312 Studies in Language and Linguistics

PED 5367 Cross Cultural Counseling

Soc 532 Educational Sociology

3. Reading Specialization Requirements: Eighteen semester hours

PED 539 Teaching of Reading in the Elementary School

PED 5385 Literature: Pre K-12 PED 5392 The Reading Process

PED 5393 Seminar in Language Arts

PED 5395 Diagnostic/Prescriptive Procedures in Reading

PED 5396 Clinical Practicum in Reading

4. **Professional Secondary:** Three semester hours

PED 5312 Research and Instruction in the Middle School

PED 5319 Problems in Secondary School Instruction

PED 5320 Adolescent Development

PED 5321 Strategies for Individualizing Secondary Instruction

## **Program Leading to Professional Teaching Certificate - Secondary**

The Texas Education Agency issues a Professional Teaching Certificate to the candidate recommended by the college when he/she has completed an approved 30 semester hour program of credit beyond the bachelor's degree. This program must include work

in professional development, in a teaching specialization area and in a resource area. Requirements also indicate that the candidate must hold a Provisional Teaching Certificate and have three years of teaching experience. Specific requirements for the certificate may be obtained from the Director of Admissions and Advisement.

# **Degree Plans in Special Education**

To meet individual needs, some flexibility is allowed in planning the student's program; however, the usual pattern of course work is indicated below. If a student desires, he/she may complete requirements for a Provisional Certificate as an Educational Diagnostician or in Mental Retardation or in Supervision. In addition, the student may complete requirements for a Provisional Certificate in Special Education-Generic as part of the degree plan. This degree, if the student is pursuing one of the described certifications, is planned as a 36 semester hour non-thesis program. A student not seeking a certificate within the degree hours may complete a degree with a minimum of 30 semester hours plus a thesis.

To fulfill requirements concurrently for a Master's degree and Professional Certification in Supervision, the student also must have or complete a special education endorsement. The student should secure information concerning requirements for certification from the Director of Admissions and Advisement. General information concerning Professional Certificates is presented in another portion of the College of Education and Human Development section of this bulletin.

## A. M.Ed. in Special Education-Generic Certification

1. Professional Development Area: Nine semester hours required

PED 531 Research for Teachers (Req)

PED 534 Normal Human Growth and Development

**EDLD 535 The Learning Process** 

PED 537 Public School Curriculum

Resource Area: (12 hours)

EDLD 5334 Tests, Measurements and Evaluation

(required)

PED 5361 Survey of Learning Potentials of Exceptional Children (required)

PED 5698 A & B Practicum in Special Education

**Specialization Area:** (15 hours)

PED 5311 Reading and Language Arts for the Exceptional Child

PED 5362 Psychoeducational Evaluation of Exceptional Children

PED 5364 Behavior Modification and Contingency Management of Disabled Learners

PED 5365 Instructional Processes with Exceptional Children

PED 5366 Modifications of Curriculum and Instruction for the Atypical Learner

# B. M.Ed. in Special Education-Mental Retardation Certification

Professional Development Area: Nine semester hours required

PED 531 Research for Teachers (Req)

PED 534 Normal Human Growth and Development

**EDLD 535 The Learning Process** 

PED 537 Public School Curriculum

Resource Area. (12 hours)

EDLD 5334 Interpretation and Analysis of Tests and Measurements (reauired)

Select three courses from those listed below:

PED 5340 Microcomputers for Educators

PED 5351 Advanced Study in Early Childhood Curriculum

PED 5367 Psycho-Social Foundations of Educating the Culturally Different

PED 5316 Administration and Supervision of Special Education

PED 5698 Practicum II-Educating the Exceptional Child

PED 5362 Psychoeducational Evaluation of Exceptional Children

PED 5363 Practicum in Psychoeducational Procedures

PED 5365 Instructional Processes with Exceptional Children

PED 5366 Modifications of Curriculum and Instruction for the Atypical Learner

\*Other selections must be approved by the chairperson of the student's committee and by the Director of Admissions and Advisement

**Specialization Area:** (15 hours)

Must be selected from the following courses or in concentrated area when attaining a specific certification.

PED 5315 Problems and Issues in Special Education

PED 5361 Survey of Learning Potentials of Exceptional Children

PED 5364 Behavior Modification and Contingency Management of Disabled Learners

# C. M.Ed. in Special Education-Educational Diagnostician Certification

Professional Development Area. Nine semester hours required

PED 531 Research for Teachers (Req)

PED 534 Normal Human Growth and Development (Reg)

**EDLD 535 The Learning Process** 

PED 537 Public School Curriculum

Resource Area. (12 hours)

EDLD 5334 Interpretation and Analysis of Tests and Measurements (required)

EDLD 5335 Individual Testing (required)

Select two courses from those listed below:

PED 5340 Microcomputers for Educators

PED 5351 Advanced Study in Early Childhood Curriculum

PED 5367 Psycho-Social Foundations of Educating the Culturally Different

PED 5315 Problems and Issues in Special Education

PED 5316 Administration and Supervision of Special Education **Programs** 

\*Other selections must be approved by the chairperson of the student's committee and by the Director of Admissions and Advisement

**Specialization Area** (15 hours)

PED 5362 Psychoeducational Evaluation of Exceptional Children

PED 5363 Practicum in Psychoeducational Procedures

PED 5364 Behavior Modification and Contingency Management of Disabled Learners

PED 5365 Instructional Processes with Exceptional Children

PED 5366 Modification of Curriculum and Instruction for the Atypical Learner

# **Professional Certification in Special Education**

**Educational Diagnostician Mental Retardation** Special Education Supervisor **Special Education Counselor** 

Specific information concerning these certificates may be obtained from the Director of Admissions and Advisement.

# **Provisional Certificates in Special Education Special Education** Generic

Students may obtain the provisional certificate in the above listed areas. A combination of graduate and undergraduate courses leading to the certificate is possible. Specific information concerning the certificate may be obtained from the Director of Admissions and Advisement.

# **General Information Concerning Professional** Certificates

The Professional Certificate is valid for life unless cancelled by lawful authority, and gives the holder legal authority to perform duties in the public schools of Texas in the specialized areas designated on the face of the certificate. It is the responsibility of the student to initiate the process of applying for certification by contacting the certification officer in the College of Education and Human Development.

# Requirements

- Have completed the requirements for a Provisional Certificate.
- Have at least three years of teaching experience.
- 3. Have completed an approved teacher education program.
- 4. Be of good moral character.
- 5. Be a citizen, or in the process of becoming a naturalized citizen of the United States.
- 6. Believe in and uphold the Constitution of the United States and the State of
- 7. Have completed, in a Texas institution of higher learning, a course or courses in which the Constitutions of the United States and the State of Texas have been given special emphasis.
- 8. Have completed at least six semester hours of American history or three semester hours in American history plus three semester hours in Texas history.
- 9. Pay an application fee of \$30.

# **Graduate Faculty**

Professor Kenneth R. Briggs Educational psychology Professor Charles M. Burke, School curriculum, mathematics education Associate Professor Mark J. Cooper Early childhood Assistant Professor Fara M. Goulas Reading, special education Professor W. Richard Hargrove Educational psychology Associate Professor Lula J. Henry Reading

Associate Professor Andrea Karlin Reading Associate Professor James E. Lane Special Education Associate Professor Ed McCaskill Science education Associate Professor Desmond V. Rice Reading, educational technology Professor Monty L. Sontag Special Education **Professor Doyle Watts Educational Psychology** 

# **Professional Pedagogy Courses (PED)**

3:3:0

Introduction to skills and techniques necessary for descriptive research as applied to teacher education, with an emphasis on planning, designing and methodology. Research proposal required.

counseling and counselors.

#### 534 **Normal Human Growth and Development** 3:3:0 A study of development and nature of the human personality. Emphasis on recent psychological and biological experiments. Problems in Teaching Science and Social Studies in the Elementary School 536 3:3:0 A study of current developments, recent trends and innovative methods of teaching science and social studies in the elementary school, with emphasis upon individual teaching problems and research. The Public School Curriculum Analysis of the objectives, organization and content of the different areas of the public school curriculum in grades K-12. Emphasis is given to models of curriculum development and to techniques for curriculum improve-538 **Modern Mathematics in the Elementary School** Problems, research and innovative methods in elementary mathematics. This course is designed for elementary teachers who wish to pursue individual problems. Research and recent methods and trends of teaching elementary **Teaching of Reading in the Elementary School** 530 Overview of reading: techniques, methods, approaches, materials, classroom management and organization. Designed to advance the professional competence of participants. For each institute, a description of the particular area of study will be indicated. May be repeated for credit when nature of institute differs sufficiently from one previously taken. A maximum of six hours in institutes may be applied toward a Master's degree. 5306 Institute in Education Designed to advance the professional competence of participants. A description of the institute will be indicated. May be repeated for credit when nature of institute differs significantly from one previously taken. A maximum of six hours in institutes may be applied toward a Master's degree. **Individual Study in Education** Supervised investigation into special areas of education under the direction of a graduate faculty member. May be repeated for credit when topic of investigation differs. Prerequisite: Consent of department head. Middle School Teaching and Research Presentation of alternate teaching strategies in middle school programs. Exemplary organizational designs are examined with existing impact of research on middle schools. **Problems in Secondary School Instruction** 3:3:0 Consideration of the instructional problems encountered by experienced teachers in the secondary schools. Prerequisite: One year of teaching experience. 5320 Adolescent Development Physical, mental, social and emotional characteristics of the adolescent; interests and problems; family and community relationships Strategies for Individualizing Secondary Instruction An analysis of the strategies for individualizing instruction, including the techniques of diagnosis and prescription for learning problems. Studies of the open classroom, team teaching, independent study, learning modules, nongraded programs and other organizations for instruction are included. **Microcomputers for Educators** 3:3:0 Designed to give teachers an awareness level of computer literacy and allow them to use the computer as an additional tool in the classroom. **Advanced Study in Early Childhood Curriculum** A comprehensive study of the organization, methods and materials used for instruction in Kindergarten and other programs for young children. Creative Activities in Early Childhood Education Teaching methods and materials for releasing creative expression with music, art and literature. Workshop approach with demonstration of art and music processes. Trends and Issues in Early Childhood Education 3:3:0 An analysis of trends and issues in early childhood education. 5355 Analysis of Program Implementation in Early Education 3:3:0 The inductive analysis and application of specific program and program implementation strategies to the development of cognitive, psychomotor and affective behaviors among young children. The Gifted Learner

In-depth study of the characteristics and unique needs of gifted/talented students as they relate to both school and family settings. Understanding of the educational and psychological demands of giftedness and the role of

#### Creativity and the Gifted Learner

Introduction to theoretical constructs related to creative behavior. Emphasis on the development of competence in identifying the student's creative potential through the administration and interpretation of tests of creative behaviors and on strategies for enhancing the learner's creative behavior.

## Identification and Assessment of Gifted/Talented Students

Theoretical and practical study emphasizing the selection, administration, and interpretation of tests related to identification and curricular planning for gifted and talented students. Attention to state/federal identification mandates and the design of an identification matrix and guidelines for its use in specific educational settings.

Survey of models of gifted/talented education with attention to the development of appropriate goals and objectives for curriculum differentiation. Understanding of appropriate evaluation criteria at state/district/classroom levels.

### **Practicum in Gifted Education**

Supervised internship in gifted/talented education providing the intern with an opportunity to demonstrate competence in program planning and instructional delivery in classroom/district settings. May not be taken until all four courses (12 semester hours) are completed.

#### **Cross Cultural Counseling**

Studies delineating personal psychological characteristics and the affective domain of the culturally different. Identifies educational strategies applicable to the teaching process as well as other supportive pupil service.

# **Instructional Supervision of Student Teachers**

3:3:0

Designed to facilitate instructional personnel who, directly or indirectly, work with/supervise student teachers to better understand their roles of supervision as they relate to student teaching. Emphasis is given to the cooperative endeavor and special relationships as they exist between state regulatory bodies, the supervising teacher and the University supervisor.

Note: This course has been recognized by the Lamar Teacher Center as meeting the in-service requirement of supervising teachers as specified by state statute.

Emphasis on the selection of literature for children and adolescents, and the development of methods for using literature to develop skills in reading. Provision of experiences which will enable teachers to locate and select age level appropriate literature and to incorporate literacy studies in the curriculum at all grade levels.

#### Internship in the Coordination of Reading Programs

Field-based course in which students practice competencies and apply theories acquired as they assume responsibilities associated with the organization and administration of school reading programs. (May be repeated for credit as internship experience varies.)

#### Reading Research Seminar

Focus on issues related to research, publication, grant-writing, and in-service/professional development and community issues.

# **Organization of Reading Programs**

Programs in the improvement of reading instruction; emphasis on approaches, accountability, content, integration and evaluation of materials, staff and programs organization.

### ment Procedures in Reading

3:3:0

Evaluation, administration, scoring and interpretation of clinical (diagnostic, standardized) instruments with particular emphasis on their application to reading and language arts instruction. Focus on selection and/or development of formative and summative evaluation designs at the campus/district level and report writing.

# 5190, 5290, 5390, 5490, 5590, 5690, 5391 Selected Instructional Topics

Significant topics in Elementary, Secondary, Special Education, Supervision, Counseling, and Educational Administration. The description of the particular area of study will appear on the printed schedules of Lamar University each semester. Contact hours must be the same as those required by a formal instructional course. With permission of advisor in the student's major field, course may be repeated when topic varies.

#### The Reading Process 5392

Psychological, cognitive and perceptual bases of reading comprehension with emphasis on readers, texts, and instruction

# Seminar in Language Arts

Application of research findings and modern theory to teaching and organizing the language arts in the elementary school. Examination of the relationships between language and cognitive development.

#### **Content Area Reading Instruction** 5394

Relation of reading ability to academic achievement in the content areas, classroom diagnosis and correction of reading problems, study skills, developing flexibility and critical thinking and adolescent reading tastes.

## Diagnostic/Prescriptive Procedures in Reading Study of the nature and causes of reading problems including observations, demonstrations, and supervised practice in the techniques of diagnosis; attention is given to interview procedures, standard and informal diagnostic instruments, the interpretation and utilization of standardized test data, and report writing. Prerequisites: Edu 539, Edu 5392, Edu 5394. **Clinical Practicum in Reading** Clinical course involving direct work with one or more students, diagnosis and teaching according to identified needs. A supervised practicum. (Involves the application of knowledge and acquired competencies in a clinical **Computer Applications: Reading and Language Arts** Instruction covering microcomputer applications in the language arts. Includes diagnostic, instructional, recordkeeping, readability, and word-processing utilities. Evaluation and selection of software for classroom and tutorial Topics in Reading In-depth analysis and synthesis of selected recent research and/or problem areas in reading education. May be repeated for credit as topic varies. 669A-669R Thesis 6:A:0 Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor. Special Education Courses (PED) **Problems and Issues in Special Education** Appraisal of current problems, trends and practices in the education and care of exceptional children. **Administration and Supervision of Special Education Programs** Analysis of the functions of special education in the administrative structure of the school; the principles and practices in administration and supervision in special education. Survey of Learning Potentials of Exceptional Children General survey of the learning potentials of those children deficient in basic integrities which can be categorized into central peripheral nervous system dysfunction and/or behavioral disorder. 5362 Psychoeducational Evaluation of Exceptional Children 3:3:0 Simulated experiences in the use of formal and informal methods of appraising and communicating pupils' educational status and progress. **Practicum in Psychoeducational Procedures** Practicum experience in the use of formal and informal instruments in the evaluation of the psychoeducational and social development of children and the utilization of education and clinical data in individual teaching plans. Prerequisite: SpEd 5362. Behavior Modification and Contingency Management of Disabled Learners 3:3:0 The description of specific types of learning, the sequence in learning school-related tasks and the competencies to manipulate events to effect desired learning. **Instructional Processes with Exceptional Children** Competency in developing educational strategies for the remediation, amelioration or compensation of exceptionality as it interferes with achievement or adjustment in school. Modification of Curriculum and Instruction for the Atypical Learner

## 5366

Information and familiarity with instructional materials necessary for meeting the special needs of exceptional learners. Utilization of Special Educational Instructional Materials Centers.

# **Practicum in Special Education**

Supervised experience in Special Education. The practicum is offered by arrangement between the university and the public school.

Prerequisite: Must be within 6 semester hours of completing all certification requirements and permission of advisor.

### 669A-669B Thesis

6:A:0

Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.

# **Graduate Resource Courses**

These courses are not offered by the College of Education but are required or suggested for certain degree plans.

#### CS 5301 **Computer Systems for Educational Applications**

3:3:0

Functional units of computers including both hardware and firmware; software; analysis, design and evaluation of computing configurations for educational applications; cost estimation techniques for both academic and administrative applications.

Seminar in Sociology Soc 530 Basic concepts and principles of sociology as applied to the study of selected topics. Designed for education majors or other non-sociology majors. Sociology of Education Soc 532 A study of the multi-cultural influences on the institutions of education. Included will be a sociological

analysis of educational problems in Texas. Studies in Language and Linguistics Special problems in linguistics, such as the history of American English, regional dialects, new grammars.

# Department of Health, Physical Education and Dance

May be taken for credit more than once if the topic varies.

The Department of Health, Physical Education and Dance offers a program of study leading to the Master of Science degree in Kinesiology. It is designed to prepare professional personnel for employment in school and community settings and to prepare students for further graduate study at the doctoral level. Candidates seeking admission to the program must meet the general catalog requirements for admission to the College of Graduate Studies. They must also have a 2.5/4.0 undergraduate grade point average (overall or on the last 60 hours of undergraduate course work). They must also satisfy the necessary undergraduate prerequisites as prescribed for a particular area of specialization.

The areas of specialization available include teaching and research and fitness program administration. A teaching and research specialization is offered for those graduate students who are interested in advanced preparation for teaching in school and university settings, research opportunities, doctoral-level work and administrative responsibilities. Fitness program administration involves a concentration in exercise technology and practical applications for those student seeking employment in public, private, or corporate fitness centers.

# **Degree Requirements**

Eng 5312

The candidates for the Master of Science degree in Kinesiology must meet all of the College of Graduate Studies general degree requirements as listed in the Graduate catalog. To be sure that requirements are met, students are encouraged to contact the graduate coordinator. Additional specific degree requirements are as follows:

1. Nine semester hours to include Kin 534 (Scientific Basis of Exercise), Kin 536 Research Methods), and Kin 538 (Motor Learning).

The thesis is optional for specialization areas of teaching/research and fitness program administration.

Each specialization area requires additional core requirements contingent upon the option selected.

# Graduate Faculty

Associate Professor Joel E. Barton III Health Professor Alice C. Bell Health Assistant Professor Douglas Boatwright

Professor Vernon R. Crowder Kinesiology, exercise physiology Professor V. Raye Holt Kinesiology, health Professor Mildred A. Lowrey Kinesiology, motor learning, sports psychology

# **Kinesiology Courses (Kin)**

Kinesiology, exercise physiology

3:A:0

Biological, physiological, social, psychological and other purposes and outcomes; selection and distribution of activities; facilities; teacher preparation; literature; research problems

Prerequisite: Permission must be obtained from an active teaching member of the graduate faculty.

Seminar

#### 531 **Sport in Society** 3:3:0 An analysis of sport in American society. The study of the sociological processes that affect the individual as an active participant in sport and physical activity.

3:3:0 Designed to develop abilities in location and evaluating literature and research in Kinesiology and in allied fields. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours as the topic varies.

# Developing analytical skills and attitudes of top management in administering the organization as a whole and $the interrelation ships of all \ problems \ in \ the \ organization. \ Establishment \ of \ strategic \ objectives, \ analysis \ of \ changing$ environments, developing strategies, formulating policies, decision making and problem analysis, personnel resource management.

#### 534 Scientific Basis of Exercise 3:3:0 A study of professional literature and laboratory experimentation on the role of physical activities and their effects on the human organism. 535

## Trends and Issues Designed to assist the student to become knowledgeable on current trends and issues in the area of Kinesiology. Study will include historical, analytical and projective approaches. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours as the topic varies.

#### 536 **Research Methods** 3:3:0 Familiarity with types of research in Kinesiology with emphasis on tools and techniques of research and research design.

## **Basis of Sports Medicine** Human environmental factors and their interrelationship in sports injury and their control; accident prevention and injury control in sports activities; philosophy of sports safety; contributions of sports medicine to safety and current trends and issues in sports medicine.

#### 538 **Motor Learning** A formalized and scientific study of learning, performance and related factors as applied to gross motor skills. 539 **Psychology of Sport** Psychological and sociological concepts related to physical activity. Major concepts and experimental evidence

# pertaining to learning and behavior are discussed. 5101, 5201, 5301 Workshop in Kinesiology This course is designed to advance the professional competence of graduate students in Kinesiology. Topics will vary. A description of the particular area of study will be indicated. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours if topic varies. A maximum of six semester hours of workshop may be applied to a degree

# program. 5311 Curriculum Development Emphasis given to models of curriculum development and to techniques for curriculum improvement. Analysis

of objectives, organization and content.

## 5312 Independent Study 3:A:0 Intensive study in an area of special interest. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours as the topic varies. Prerequisite: Demonstrated competence for independent work and research methods, and consent of active teach-

ing member of the graduate faculty. **Exercise and Coronary Heart Disease Risk Factors** Comprehensive review of current literature dealing with coronary risk factors. Emphasis will be placed upon

# how exercise can mediate the effects of various factors. Fitness Program Management and Exercise Technology Review of current literature dealing with physical fitness. Students function as group leaders and learn applied

exercise technology, including stress and diet management, fitness testing, and exercise prescription. Preparation for adult fitness program administration. Prerequisite: Kin 343.

#### 669A-669B Thesis 6:A:0 Prerequisite: Approval of Graduate advisor.

# **Department of Home Economics**

The Master of Science degree in Home Economics allows students to choose courses from the areas of foods and nutrition, textiles and clothing, child development, family relationships, interior design, home management and home economics education. Workshops and travel/study tours along with regular daytime and evening classes make completion of a Home Economics Masters degree attainable and rewarding.

Persons seeking admission to this program must meet the general requirements for admission outlined elsewhere in this bulletin and must have a 2.5/4.0 undergraduate grade point average (overall or on the last 60 hours of undergraduate work). A student must have completed a minimum of 3 undergraduate credit hours in each of the following subject matter areas: food and nutrition; clothing and textiles; housing and interior design; human development and family life; and management and consumer economics. The requirement may be satisfied by completing the Home Economics undergraduate core courses or by substituting upper level courses approved by the department Chair. Requirements in a specific subject area may be satisfied by an undergraduate degree in a related discipline.

# **Degree Requirements**

The Master of Science degree in Home Economics requires the completion of 30 semester hours of graduate work; 18 in home economics, six in thesis and six in an approved supporting field. With the approval of the student's graduate committee 12 semester hours of course work may be substituted for the thesis.

The student's graduate program must include HEc 530, Seminar in Home Economics, HEc 5314, Research Techniques and HEc 537 Family Life Cycle Management which must be completed before or during the semester in which application for candidacy is submitted. No graduate student may submit a thesis proposal prior to completion of HEc 530 and HEc 5314.

A student must be enrolled in at least one graduate-level Home Economics course or in HEc 669B during the semester of graduation.

# **Graduate Faculty in Home Economics**

Associate Professor Virginia Anderson Family life education housing Professor Jane S. Davidson Home economics education, nutrition, child development and management Associate Professor Jane O. Hinchey Equipment, research, consumer science Professor LeBland McAdams Clothing, fashion merchandising and retailing

3:3:0

# **Home Economics Courses**

| 530 | Seminar in Home Economics 3:3:0                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 334 | An intensive study of selected problems and recent developments in Home Economics.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 531 | Recent Advances in Foods and Nutrition  Readings in and discussion of selected studies and recent developments in the field of nutrition and foods.  Implications for dietitians, nutritionists, teachers, extension workers and others. |
| 532 | Clothing Design and Merchandising  An application of couture costume design principles and techniques related to construction and merchandising.                                                                                         |
| 533 | Heritage of Dress A survey of costume history and customs which have affected garment styles. An analysis of historic costume and its contribution of civilization.                                                                      |
| 534 | Problems in Clothing and Textiles Individual and group investigations and discussions of special problems in the various phases of clothing and textiles.                                                                                |

# 535 Cultural Foods 3:3:0 An overview of cultural influences on primitive and modern humanities.

An overview of cultural influences on primitive and modern human dietary practices. Emphasis on how humans use culture to adapt to the physical, social and supernatural environments.

## 537 Life Cycle Management

3:3:0

Socio-economic changes, public policies and programs, and management practices related to family well-being through the various life cycle periods

## 538 Occupational Home Economics

3:3:0

Philosophy and development of vocational home economics education for secondary schools, colleges or universities with emphasis on occupational home economics careers and jobs, curriculum trends and developments. Credit for course applied to six hours required for teaching in occupational home economics programs. Prerequisite: HEC 5308

## 539 Nutrition in Aging

3:3:0

Study of the effects of aging on the nutritional status of the individual. The role of nutrition in the aging process is addressed.

# 5101, 5201, 5301, 5601 Workshop in Home Economics

Workshops designed to strengthen professional competence needed for addressing societal issues related to home economics. May be repeated for credit when topic of interest varies. Credit: one to six hours.

# 5308 World of Work in Home Economics

1·3·0

A study of occupational home economics education within the secondary curriculum such as cooperative education, pre-employment education, coordinated vocational-academic education and vocational education for the handicapped. Attention will be given to essential elements such as leadership skills, employability skills, entrepreneurial opportunities and personal development for employability.

#### 5311 Advanced Textiles

3:3:0

Analysis and comparison of recent scientific textile trends with reference to fiber content, yarn, fabrication, color and finish.

# 5312 Resources in Home Economics Education

3:3:0

Creative development, selection and evaluation of instructional materials including preparation, selection and use of visual materials.

## 5313 Current Topics in Home Economics

Intensive study of a current problem of professional interest in home economics. The description of the particular area of study will appear on the printed semester schedule. May be repeated for credit when topic of investigation varies. Credit: three hours.

### 5314 Research Techniques

3:3:0

Principles and application of standard techniques used in research.

# 5315 Independent Study in Home Economics

3:3:0

Independent study in an area of interest; review of current literature and research related to individual problems; selection and/or design of instruments used in collecting data. May be repeated for credit when topic of investigation varies. Credit: three hours.

## 5316 Family Life Education

3:3:0

3:3:0 Principles and philosophy of family life education, program planning and implementation, educational techniques and materials development and evaluation.

## 5317 Family Communication

3:3:0

Communication patterns and problems of husband-wife and parent-child, including stress and conflict management.

# 5318 Parenting

3:3:0

Contemporary issues facing both parents and professionals who work with them; specific study of parenting skills, parenting in families with special needs and parent-school relationships.

## 5320 Regional Market Centers

3:3:0

A study of the regional market center(s) with emphasis on apparel and/or home furnishings. Field experiences provide opportunities for students to see designed workrooms, buying offices and major retail facilities. Seminars, lectures, and presentations by professionals are also included. May be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours when area of study is different.

### 669A-669B Thesis

6:A:0

Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.



Lamar University is on the cutting edge of engineering technology.

# College of Engineering

Graduate degree programs are offered as follows:

Master of Engineering Management (M.E.M.)

Master of Engineering Science (M.E.S.)

Master of Engineering (M.E.)

Doctor of Engineering (D.E.)

Master of Science in Computer Science (M.S.)

Master of Science in Mathematics (M.S.)

# Master of Engineering Management (M.E.M.)

The Master of Engineering Management is a non-thesis degree program with all courses offered after 4 p.m. Course work is designed to build onto the education received while completing an accredited bachelor's degree in engineering and the individual's professional experience. Hence, practicing engineers generally will not require undergraduate prerequisites.

A total of 36 credit hours are required at the graduate level. Included among these 36 credit hours are fifteen hours of core courses required of all M.E.M. students. Course work in addition to the required core courses is tailored specifically to the needs of the student, but generally has approximately one-third of the courses in the general area of technical management, one-third in Business Administration, and one-third in the student's technical discipline such as Civil Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering or Mechanical Engineering.

# **Admission Requirements**

Admission standards are designed to ensure that all enrolled students are qualified professionals serving in a leadership role in their engineering discipline. The four primary requirements are as follows:

1. B.S. in Engineering or Equivalent

2. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Scores (Verbal + Quantitative) = 1000 or

3. Two-to-five years of engineering experience in a leadership role.

4. Letter of recommendation for the program from someone in direct supervision over the applicant in his/her primary employment.

# **Degree Requirements**

1. All of the College of Graduate Studies general degree requirements.

2. Completion of a core program of 15 semester hours of specified courses.

3. Completion of a minimum of at least 36 semester from an approved list of courses. (See typical programs)

# Step by Step Procedure

1. Obtain a Bachelor of Science Degree in Engineering.

2. Complete two-to-five years of professional practice in a position of leadership.

Apply for Admission to the Graduate College of Lamar University

- Complete Graduate application, obtainable by calling (409) 880-8350
- Take GRE and have scores sent to: Graduate Admissions, Lamar University, P.O. Box 10009, Beaumont, Texas 77710.

Have all undergraduate transcripts sent to Graduate Admissions.

- Have letter of recommendation from supervisor sent to: Coordinator of Engineering Graduate Programs, P.O. Box 10032, Beaumont, Texas 77710.
- 4. In consultation with Coordinator of Engineering Graduate Programs, select graduate committee.

- 5. Complete 12 hours of course work including all core courses and apply for admission to candidacy.
- 6. Complete remaining course work specified in candidacy application a. Apply for Graduation
  - b. Pass Comprehensive Examination

7. Graduate

# **Core Courses**

| 1.<br>2.<br>3. | EGR<br>IE<br>EGR | 5369<br>432G<br>5363 | Engineering Management<br>Statistical Decision-Making for Engineers<br>Administrative Control Systems |
|----------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                |                  |                      | or                                                                                                    |
|                | EGR              | 5321                 | Quality Control Systems                                                                               |
| 4.             | EGR              | 5366                 | Advanced Engineering Economics                                                                        |
| 5.             | ACC              | 530                  | Financial Accounting                                                                                  |
| •              |                  |                      | or                                                                                                    |
|                | ECO              | 530                  | Foundations of Economics                                                                              |

# **Typical Program Options**

Each student in consultation with an advisor should design a program tailored to meet his or her own specific educational objectives. The following typical program options are suggested. Substitutions and/or modifications to these programs can be accomplished with the approval of the student's advisor.

# I. Manufacturing Management Concentration

| Technical Discipline EGR 5347 Manufacturing Analysis EGR 5333 Production Control CGR 5316 Operations Research I CAM | *EGR 5369 Engineering Management *EGR 5321 Quality Control Systems *EGR 5366 Advanced Engineering Economics IE 432G Statistical Decision Making |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                     | for Engineers                                                                                                                                   |

# **Business Administration**

| *ACC 530 | Financial Accounting     |
|----------|--------------------------|
| ACC 537  | Managerial Accounting    |
| ECO 534  | Collective Bargaining    |
| ECO 530  | Foundations of Economics |

# Construction Project Management (CE)

| II. Construction Project Management (9-) |                          |                                |  |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Technical                                | Discipline               | Technical Management           |  |
| EGR 5390                                 | Project Management       | Same as Option I               |  |
|                                          | Systems                  | <b>Business Administration</b> |  |
| EGR 5387                                 | Elements of Construction | Same as Option I               |  |
|                                          | Systems                  |                                |  |
| EGR 5318                                 | Stress Analysis          |                                |  |
| EGR 5308                                 | Cost and Optimization    |                                |  |
|                                          | Engineering              |                                |  |

# III. Construction Project Management (CHE)

| Technical Discipline      | Technical Management    |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| EGR 533 Computer Methods  | Same as Option I        |  |
| EGR 5341 Mass Transfer    | Business Administration |  |
| EGR 5344 Process Modeling | Same as Option I        |  |
| EGR 536 Thermodynamics    |                         |  |

# IV. Instrumentation and Control (EE)

| (Select 4)<br>EGR 5364<br>EGR 6364 | Discipline  Digital Hardware Design Micro Processor Design Control Theory Instrumentation Digital Control | Technical Management Same as Option I Business Administration Same as Option I |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

# V. Power and Energy (EE)

|                                                           | <b>3</b> , ( ',                                                                                           |                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (Select 4)<br>EGR 532<br>EGR 5351<br>EGR 5306<br>EGR 6311 | Instrumentation Power Systems I Linear Control Systems Computer Methods in Power Systems Digital Hardware | Technical Management Same as Option I Business Administration Same as Option I |

# VI. Construction Project Management (IE)

| EGR 5303<br>EGR 539 | Discipline Cost and Optimization Engineering (Pert/Cost) Regression Analysis CAD/CAG Reliability | Technical Management Same as Option I Business Administration Same as Option I |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EGK 5305            | Reliability                                                                                      |                                                                                |

# VII. Construction Project Management (ME)

|                             | •                                | 3 (/                                        |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--|
| Technical Dis<br>(Select 4) | •                                | Technical Management<br>Same as Option I    |  |
| En                          | st and Optimization<br>gineering | Business Administration<br>Same as Option I |  |
| EGR 5318 Str                | ess Analysis                     | Same as Option 1                            |  |
| EGR 5312 He                 | at Transfer                      |                                             |  |
| EGR 537 Th                  | ermodynamics - Energy            |                                             |  |
|                             | nversion                         |                                             |  |
| EGR 5313 Fb                 | id Mechanics                     |                                             |  |

# Master of Engineering Science (M.E.S.), Master of Engineering (M.E.), and **Doctor of Engineering (D.E.)**

The Master of Engineering Science, Master of Engineering and Doctor of Engineering programs are administered by the Graduate Steering Committee. Students entering these programs are responsible to this committee until a permanent graduate committee including a chairman is selected and approved. The student should select an advisor and a permanent graduate committee must be formed before the student has completed 15 semester hours of graduate work. No credit toward a graduate degree will be granted unless approved by either the Graduate Steering Committee or the student's permanent graduate committee.

# Core Courses: (M.E.S., M.E. and D.E. Programs)

| our ses. | (11202000) |                                   |
|----------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| EGR      | 5311       | Heat Transfer Analysis            |
| EGR      | 5341       | Mass Transfer Operations          |
| EGR      | 535        | Advanced Process Control          |
| EGR      | 5347       | Manufacturing Analysis            |
| EGR      | 5366       | Advanced Engineering Economics    |
| EGR      | 5316       | Operations Research I             |
| EGR      | 532        | Instrumentation                   |
| EGR      | 5306       | Linear Systems Control Theory     |
| EGR      | 6364       | Microcomputer Based Design        |
| EGR      | 5318       | Stress Analysis                   |
| EGR      | 5309       | Problems in Design and Analysis   |
| EGR      | 5308       | Cost and Optimization Engineering |
| EGR      | 5312       | Transport Mechanisms              |
| EGR      | 539        | CAD/CAG                           |
| EGR      | 537        | Thermodynamics                    |
| MTH      | 5310       | Numerical Analysis                |
| EGR      | 5319       | Design of Experiments             |
| EGR      | 5303       | Regression Analysis               |
|          |            |                                   |

The following mathematics courses are recommended as support courses for the graduate programs in engineering:

Modeling Theory 5303 MTH Complex Variables MTH 5311

# Master of Engineering Science (M.E.S.)

The Master of Engineering Science Degree requires the completion of 30 semester hours of graduate course work, including thesis.

# **Admission Requirements**

For admission to the program, the student must meet the following requirements:

1. The general requirements for admission to the College of Graduate Studies.

2. Hold a bachelor's degree in a field of engineering or related discipline with credit substantially equivalent to that required for bachelor's degrees at Lamar University.

# **Degree Requirements**

1. All of the College of Graduate Studies general degree requirements.

2. A minimum of nine semester hours (three courses) from those courses listed above as core courses.

3. A minimum of 15 semester hours (five courses) of electives. Additional core courses may satisfy part of this requirement.

4. Satisfactory completion and defense of thesis (EGR 669A and EGR 669B).

# Master of Engineering (M.E.)

The Master of Engineering Degree is a non-thesis 36 semester hour\* program designed to suit the needs of the practicing engineer.

# **Admission Requirements**

For admission to the program, the student must meet the following requirements:

1. The general requirements for admission to the College of Graduate Studies.

2. Hold a bachelor's degree in a field of engineering or related discipline with credit substantially equivalent to that required for bachelor's degrees at Lamar University.

# **Degree Requirements**

1. All of the College of Graduate Studies general degree requirements.

- 2. A minimum of 21 semester hours (seven courses) from those listed above as core
- 3. A minimum of 15 semester hours\* (five courses) of electives. Additional core courses may satisfy part of this requirement.

4. Satisfactory completion of a final comprehensive examination.

\*A graduate student holding an Engineer-in-Training (EIT) certificate or a graduate student who is a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas (or registered in another state where requirements do not conflict with the provisions of the Texas Engineering Practice Act and are of a standard not lower than those specified in Section 12 of that Act) may satisfy course requirements by completing 12 semester hours of electives provided EGR 631 (Design Project) is included.

# **Doctor of Engineering (D.E.)**

The Doctor of Engineering Degree is designed to permit the practicing engineer to study practical engineering problems of a complex nature.

# **Admission Requirements**

For admission to the program, the following requirements must be met:

1. Admission requirements for the Doctor of Engineering program are more stringent than those for the College of Graduate Studies. Admission will be based on such considerations as undergraduate grade point average and rank in class, score on Quantitative section of the GRE, and other appropriate criteria.

The applicant must have an undergraduate degree in some area of engineering.

The applicant must hold a master's degree or have completed at least 30 hours of graduate level course work in some area of engineering or in a closely related discipline.

# **Degree Requirements**

1. All of the College of Graduate Studies general degree requirements.

2. The student shall complete a residency of one year.

3. Completion of a minimum of 21 semester hours (seven courses) of course work from those listed as core courses above. For students who have completed a thesis this requirement is reduced to a minimum of nine semester hours (three courses) from the core courses listed above.

4. Completion of the diagnostic examination. This examination has the objectives of determining the student's qualifications for a doctoral program and to provide guidance for the selection of a study program. This examination must be completed before the student has earned 15 semester hours of course credit after admission to the program.

Completion of a minimum of thirty credit hours of field study preparatory courses. These courses must form a cohesive degree plan and must be approved by the student's advisory committee. The field study preparation must include completion of three semesters of Egr 611, Professional Seminar, and one semester of Egr 632, Justification of Engineering Projects.

6. Completion of candidacy examination. The purposes of this examination are to test the ability of the student to comprehensively relate the subjects of the study program and to ascertain the student's qualifications to perform the field study.

7. Completion of the field study. After the student is admitted to candidacy a formal engineering proposal conforming to a standard format must be presented to the doctoral committee. Upon committee approval of the field study proposal the work is initiated. Normally, 30 semester hours of field study (661-662) is required.

Note: A student's Doctoral Committee may, with the written approval of the Graduate Steering Committee and the Dean of the College of Engineering, design a special course group for a particular student.

8. Defense of field study. Upon completion of the field study a formal engineering report with a standard format shall be submitted to the committee and defended in an oral examination.

**Graduate Faculty** 

Professor Wendell C. Bean
Nuclear engineering, bioengineering
Professor John R. Cannon
Partial differential equations
Associate Professor Daniel H. Chen
Process control, optimization,
numerical methods
Associate Professor Hsing-wei Chu
Operations research statistical
decision analysis, networks
Assistant Professor Paul Chiou
Statistics, reliability theory

Professor James L. Cooke
Process control; power systems analysis
Associate Professor Paul Corder

Mechanical systems design; stress analysis; finite element models Professor Floyd M. Crum

Solid state devices in electronic circuits Associate Professor Saeed Daniali Stuctural analysis and design

Professor David C. Gates
Decision-making processes; plant
layout, human factors, engineering
management

Associate Professor Leonard M. Gold Solid mechanics, mechanical systems, materials science engineering and task management

Assistant Professor Carolyn Harris Expert systems, artificial intelligence, information systems, mathematical optimization techniques

Associate Professor John B. Harvill
Computer architecture, microcomputer
systems, database systems,
programming languages, computer
science education

Associate Professor John B. Harvill Data base management systems, microcomputers

Associate Professor Tho-Ching Ho Fluidization, heat transfer, optimization Professor Jack R. Hopper

Reaction kinetics, catalysis
Associate Professor Donald Jordan
Software Engineering, Database
management systems, aero space
engineering, information systems

Professor Ronald S. King
Conceptual modeling, database design,
knowledge representation, cluster/
classification analysis, computer
science education

Professor Enno Koehn Construction, planning, scheduling and productivity. Design and analysis Associate Professor Hikyoo Koh

Artificial intelligence, software testing, language translation, computational complexity analysis

Associate Professor Michael Laidacker Set topology, applied mathematics Associate Professor Alec L. Matheson Spaces of analytic functions, harmonic

analyses

Professor Ku-Yen Li Mass transfer, thermodynamic properties, gas-liquid reactions

Associate Professor Peter A. Mantz Ocean engineering, coastal and wave process

Professor Eugene P. Martinez Kinetics, thermal sciences of fluids Professor David Read

Operating Systems, Programming Languages, Artificial Intelligence

Professor Harry T. Mei Computer applications, humidity control, solar energy

Professor William E. Morgan Environmental engineering Professor David R. Read

Computer science, numerical analysis Professor Bruce G. Rogers

Ultimate load characteristics of structures, analysis

Associate Professor James L. Thomas Computer-aided manufacturing Computer-aided design

Professor William R. Wakeland Control systems design, computer-aided design

Professor Richard E. Walker Rheology, computer applications

Professor Joseph T. Watt

Digital systems, microcomputers and work stations

Professor Carl L. Yaws
Physical and thermodynamic
properties, solar energy, cost
engineering
Professor Fred M. Young

Professor Fred M. Young Fluid dynamics, heat transfer Professor Victor Zaloom

Engineering economics, manufacturing productivity, computer applications, statistical quality control

# **Engineering Courses**

# **Materials Science**

3:3:0

Principles underlying the behavior of materials existing in the solid, liquid and gaseous phases.

#### 532

3:3:0

Consideration is given to the design and analysis of instruments that are used to interface with analog, microprocessor and minicomputer applications that involve data acquisition and process control.

# **Computer Methods in Engineering Analysis**

Computer techniques will be introduced and employed. Numerical methods for solving transcendental equations, polynomials, simultaneous linear algebraic equations and partial differential equations. Monte Carlo method, random numbers and simulation of engineering systems will be introduced. Note: Core Course. May be repeated one time for graduate credit with prior approval where course content varies.

#### 535 **Advanced Process Control**

Modern control theory concerning state-space formulation, multivariable control, optimal control, and discrete control for lumped/distributed parameter systems is addressed. Applications of control theory and the implementation of control strategies for the chemical processing industries are demonstrated.

#### 536 Thermodynamics-Process Industry

Thermodynamic laws are derived and applied to physical chemical phenomena. Ideal and non-ideal gas, liquid and solid solution behavior are developed for physical and chemical equilibria. Course credit in chemistry is

Note: Core Course. May be repeated one time for graduate credit, with prior approval, where course content varies.

#### Thermodynamics-Energy Conversion 537

The basic laws of thermodynamics are derived and applied in the analysis of power cycles, energy conversion and specific processes. Basic principles of irreversible thermodynamics and phenomenological relations are presented. An elementary statistical approach is presented with simple examples of the calculation of the transport properties of gases, liquids and solid.

Note: Core Course. May be repeated one time for graduate credit, with prior approval, where course content varies

#### **Discrete Control Systems** 538

Principles of digital and sampled-data control systems. Analysis of response, and stability. Analytical compensation by Z-transform and other methods. Extensive use of computers. Prerequisite: EGR 5306.

539 CAD/CAG

 $The \ analysis \ and \ the \ utilization \ of \ state \ of \ the \ art \ computer \ hardware \ and \ software \ to \ solve \ the \ problems \ associated$ with the utilization of computers in both graphics and engineering design problems. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the College of Engineering and consent of the instructor.

### 5101, 5201, 5301 Special Topics

3:1-3:0

An investigation into specialized study in advanced areas of engineering under guidance of a faculty member. This course may be repeated for credit when topics of investigation differ.

### Regression Analysis

Review of regression analysis; theory of least squares; multivariate analysis; theory of the general linear hypothesis

#### 5305 Reliability

Statistical theories pertinent to solution of engineering problems in reliability; distribution and failure theory including failure rate and mean time to failure for the exponential, log normal, gamma and Weibull distributions.

# **Linear Systems Control Theory**

Review of control systems analysis involving frequency domain and state variables. Analytical procedures for design of Lag, Lead, Laglead, and PID compensation. State variable system representation and design. Extensive use of computers.

Prerequisite: undergraduate course in control theory or consent of instructor.

#### 5308 **Cost and Optimization Engineering**

Includes the mathematics of cost comparisons, profitability, productivity, and optimization with emphasis on processing or construction cost estimation and control. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

# Problems in Design and Finite Analysis

Advanced techniques and analysis involving microcomputers, finite elements, finite differences. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

#### 5310 Advanced Concrete Design

Analysis and design of concrete members with consideration given to pre-stressing or post-stressing of beams and structural components. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

# **Heat Transfer Analysis**

3:3:0

Fundamental principles of heat transfer by conduction, convection and radiation. Emphasis will be given to the analysis of problems combining the various heat transfer mechanisms.

#### Transport Mechanisms 5312

This course will be concerned with individual mechanisms of heat transfer, mass transfer, or momentum transfer. May be repeated for credit as topics vary.

### Fluid Mechanics

3:3:0

Fluid statics, fundamentals of fluid motion, systems and control volumes, basic laws, irrotational flow, similitude and dimensional analysis, incompressible viscous flow, boundary layer theory and an introduction to compressible flow. Vector methods will be employed.

## Hydraulic Engineering

Design considerations of hydraulic systems including closed and open channel flow together with related hydraulic accessories. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

### Theory of Elasticity

General analysis of stress and strain, equations of equilibrium and compatibility, stress and strain relations, two dimensional stress problems, elastic energy principles, thermoelastic problems. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

#### **Operations Research I** 5316

The use of advanced mathematical models for optimizing engineering problems with emphasis on management decision. Includes special techniques based on systems analysis, design of experiment, linear programming, queuing, simulation and probabilistic analysis.

Topics in advanced strength of materials including unsymmetrical loading of beams, shear center, curved beams, torsion of non-circular cross sections, strain energy, virtual work, plasticity, fatigue, and introduction to the theory of elasticity. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

### **Design Experiments**

3:3:0

Experimental design and analysis of experiments are developed as tools of the manufacturing and process industries. Exploratory and evolutionary EVOP designs, analysis of variance ANOVA, error and regression are treated in some detail.

Prerequisite: Course in statistics or equivalent.

## **Fundamentals of Air Pollution**

3:3:0

Pollutant sources, emissions and transport. Air pollution control methods. Particulate collection theory, gaseous pollutant removal theory. Atmospheric sampling and analysis methods. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

### **Quality Control Systems**

Application of statistical methods to industrial problems; regression and correlation theory; analysis of variance; use of control charts for control of manufacturing operations.

#### **Advanced Steel Design** 5323

Analysis and design of structural members using steel. Consideration is given to elastic and inelastic buckling in beams and columns due to local, flexural, torsional and torsional flexural action. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

### Wave Mechanics in Particulate Matter

Propagation of elastic waves in semi-infinite media. Surface waves and body waves. Behavior of particulate masses under the effect of dynamic loading, impact and transient phenomena. Effect on substructures of waves from industrial, seismic and nuclear sources. Mechanical and electronic recording. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

# **Waves and Coastal Processes**

3:3:0

Hydrodynamics of waves, wave generation, reflection, energy transmission and dissipation. Coastal phenomena, harbors and breakwaters, analysis of tides, and tidal currents. Salt water, fresh water interaction and diffusion in estuaries; erosion and shoaling in tidal waters. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

# **Numerical Methods of Structural Analysis**

3:3:0

Matrix methods applied to analysis of trusses, beams and frames. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

#### **Inelastic Theory of Structures** 5328

Investigation of structural behavior under conditions of overload. Design of structures using principles of ultimate strength and plastic design theories. Consideration of load and safety factors, stress redistribution and shakedown. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

## 5329 Water Supply and Treatment

90

3:3:0

An investigation of the chemistry of water treatment processes including the study of treatment process selection and associated design parameters.

## 5330 Biological Wastewater Treatment

3:3:0

Principles of treatment for domestic and industrial wastewaters with emphasis on process kinetics and biological

# 5331 Similitude and Model Design

3:3:0

Dimensional analysis, data processes, prediction equations and model design, including a study of distorted and dissimilar models. Models studied include structural fluid flow, thermal, electrical, magnetic, acoustical and illumination types. Various analogs from second-order ordinary and partial differential equations are also discussed. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

Prerequisite: Mth 434G recommended.

### 5332 Operations Research II

3:3:0

Advanced topics in operations research-linear programming, non-linear programming, advanced topics in queuing and inventory theories, sensitivity analysis and dynamic programming.

Prerequisite: EGR 5316 or equivalent.

### 5333 Production Control

3:34

Advanced topics in techniques employed in different types of manufacture for planning and controlling production.

## 5336 Operations Research III

3:3:0

Recent advances in the methodology and philosophy of operations research. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# 5338 Solid Waste Management

3:3:0

A study of solid waste collection, transfer and disposal systems. Investigation of the reclamation of resources by multiple use, reuse and improvement of existing sources to meet quality requirements.

#### 5341 Mass-Transfer Operations

3:3:0

The principles of diffusion and mass transfer are considered. The study of gas-liquid operations includes humidification and design of equipment. Solid-fluid studies include absorption, ion exchange, drying and leaching operations. Less conventional mass-transfer operations are also considered.

# 5343 Industrial Waste Treatment

2.2.4

Procedures for analysis of the industrial waste problem, methods of collecting experimental data and process design for required treatment. Case studies and special laboratory problems for translating experimental data to prototype design. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

### 5345 Reactor Design I

---

Basic principles of reactor design are presented. The primary goal is the successful design of chemical reactors. Major reactor types are treated, giving particular attention to their performance capabilities.

## 5346 Optimization Techniques

3:3:0

Analytical methods of constrained and unconstrained optimization. Geometric programming; linear programming. One-dimensional search techniques. Multivariable search techniques. Dynamic programming. Variational methods.

# 5347 Manufacturing Analysis

. . .

The course is designed to provide the background analysis required to understand manufacturing operations and to predict manufacturing behavior. It includes material behavior, metal cutting, metal forming, new and unconventional cutting and forming techniques, machine tool vibration and manufacturing cost optimization.

## 5349 Properties of Gases and Liquids.

\_\_\_

Properties of gases and liquids. Major physical, transport and thermodynamic properties of gases and liquids. Pure components and mixtures. Theory, correlation and estimation methods covered.

# 5350 Unit Operations of Environmental Engineering

3.2.4

Theory of fluid and slurry movement under gravity and pressure systems, mixing processes, coagulation and flocculation of chemical treatment, separatory processes including flotation and sedimentation, and gas transfer and absorption of the biological systems. Selected laboratory assignments for model studies of these unit operations.

# 5351 Electric Power Systems Analysis I

3:3:0

A three-semester sequence, selected from: symmetrical components, impedance and fault-current calculations, load-flow studies, economic operation, stability and control, system modeling, non-fossil fuel energy conversion. Both analytical and digital-computer methods may be employed as appropriate.

# 5363 Administrative Control Systems

3:3:0

Problems affecting the engineer in design, analysis and control of information systems.

#### 5364 Digital Hardware Design

3:3:0

Problem formulation, dependency notation, programmable combinational circuits, designing for maintainability, algorithmic state machines.

Prerequisite: Logical design, or consent of instructor.

#### **Advanced Engineering Economy** 5366

Special economic analyses based on risk, uncertainty and other probabilistic considerations. Bayesian attacks, influence of perfect information, competitive decisions and decisions under pressure.

# **Engineering Management**

3:3:0

Transition from engineering to management, decision making responsibilities — a comparison; planning, organizing and staffing in a technical environment, technical project management, team leadership, appraising engi-

#### Structural Timber Design 5380

Characteristics of wood as a structural material. Use of standard specifications in the design of connections, beams, and columns. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies. Prerequisite: CE 334

#### Structural Masonry Design 5381

The design of load-bearing masonry. Specifications for reinforced masonry construction. Building code requirements. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies. Prerequisite: CE 334

### 5382 Structural Dynamics

Behavior of structures subjected to dynamic loads. Design of structures to resist earthquake and wind forces. May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies. Prerequisite: CE 334.

### **Special Topics**

3:3:0

The course is designed to meet special needs of students. Each topic is offered on an irregular schedule as the demand requires. Sample topics include: (1) Kinetic theory of gases; (2) Transients in compressible flow; (3) Nonlinear vibrations; (4) Protective construction; (5) Transients in engineering systems; (6) Stagewise mass transfer; (7) Nuclear engineering; (8) Hybrid and analog computers; (9) Adaptive control; (10) Optimization techniques;

# (11) Sampling techniques.

**Special Topics** The course is designed to meet special needs of students. Each topic is offered on an irregular schedule as the demand requires. Sample topics include: (1) Kinetic theory of gases; (2) Transients in compressible flow; (3) Nonlinear vibrations; (4) Protective construction; (5) Transients in engineering systems; (6) Stagewise mass transfer; (7) Nuclear engineering; (8) Hybrid and analog computers (9) Adaptive control; (10) Optimization techniques; (11) Sampling techniques.

#### **Professional Seminar** 611

Advanced topics suitable for research along with research procedures will be discussed. Field study organization and content together with doctoral research problems and progress will be presented. Topics will vary each semester and course may be repeated for credit. Registration and completion for three semesters is required of all doctoral candidates.

### **Design Projects**

May be repeated for credit when the subject matter varies.

Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy.

## 6311 Optimal Control of Power Systems

3:3:0

Addresses the issue of economic operation of power systems by application of control theory and the digital computers with emphasis on computer algorithms.

Prerequisite: Proficiency in computer programming, undergraduate power course.

#### 6313 Digital Filters

Introduction to digital filtering. Recursive, non-recursive filters and their design. Butterworth, chebysbev filters. Prerequisite: Proficiency in computer programming.

# **Justification of Engineering Projects**

3:3:0

The preparation of proposals for advanced engineering work. The student will be given individual assistance in preparing a proposal for his field study.

Prerequisite: Approval of advisory committee.

## Distillation

Material and energy-balance relationships are reviewed for multicomponent fractionation equipment and for batch stills. Various plate designs are presented from the standpoint of two-phase hydraulics and mass-transfer efficiency.

# 6342 Design Principles of Equilibrium Stages

3:3:0

Thermodynamics of fluid-phase equilibria is reviewed with emphasis on the prediction and calculation of fluid-phase densities, enthalpies, fugacities and activities. Rigorous multicomponent-multistage methods are developed to design problems in mass transfer operations with emphasis on absorption, extraction, and distillation. Computer aided design is emphasized.

#### 6343 Reactor Design II

3 · 3 · 0

Emphasis is placed on complex reactor design. Attention is devoted to chemical kinetics and catalysis as well as to the engineering aspects of both homogeneous and heterogeneous reactors. Mixing problems are discussed in terms of residence time distribution. The importance of temperature effects is stressed. *Prerequisite: Egr 5345 or equivalent.* 

### 6348 CAD Applications

3:3:0

Advanced studies in computer aided design. Discipline-specific applications are provided which use the drawing analysis interface, variational geometry and other applications software packages.

Prerequisite: Egr 539.

### **6349** Computer Aided Manufacturing

2.2.0

An in-depth study of computer aided manufacturing concepts to include programming manufacturing control systems. CAD manufacturing application and computer integrated manufacturing. Projects are assigned in numerical control robotics and manufacturing applications of CAD.

Prerequisite: Egr 5347.

### 6361 Solar Energy I

3:3:0

Origin, nature and availability. Heat transfer considerations. Plate collectors, energy storage and thermal performance are discussed. Applications and experimentation are covered.

Prerequisite: Egr 537 or equivalent.

### 6364 Microcomputer Based Design

3:3:0

Registers and data manipulation, computer organization, memory, input-output, algorithmic processes. Design Application.

Prerequisite: Logical design, or consent of instructor.

#### 661 Engineering Practice

6:A:0

An internship period under personal supervision. Approval must be obtained from the student's graduate committee. Usually, a formal proposal will be required. May be taken for either six or 12 hours credit per semester. Must be repeated for credit until field study is completed. Total credit: six semester hours per section.

### 662 Engineering Practice

R-A-0

An internship period under personal supervision. Approval must be obtained from the student's graduate committee. Usually, a formal proposal will be required. May be taken for either six or 12 hours credit per semester. Must be repeated for credit until field study is completed. Total credit: six semester hours per section.

#### 669A-669B Thesis

6:A:0

Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.

The following courses may be taken for graduate credit with augmented requirements, subject to approval by the departmental graduate advisor

# **Civil Engineering Courses (CE)**

## 420 Photogrammetry and Mapping

2:0:6

Principles of aerial photography applied to map making, route locations and ground control. Introduction to use of photogrammetry equipment, including stereoscopes and plotters.

Prerequisite: CE 220

# 4212 Civil Engineering Systems Design Project

2:0:6

Planning, design, and analysis of a civil engineering system or project; an integrated and realistic group project is utilized which involves numerous major aspects of the civil engineering profession.

Prerequisite: CE 335

Corequisites: CE 438, CE 439.

# 4290 Civil Engineering Systems II

2:2:0

Principles of system analysis utilized for solving civil engineering problems. Application of probability and statistics, numerical methods, linear programming, dynamic programming, optimization, finite elements and finite differences to the engineering design process.

Prerequisite: CE 3290 or Statistics.

Corequisite: CE 334, CE 337, CE 339.

#### 430 Indeterminate Structures

3:2:3

Basic principles of structural analysis and design based upon the requirements of equilibrium and continuity. Matrix methods and the application of strain energy, slope deflection and moment distribution procedures for the analysis of frames, trusses and beams. Digital computer methods utilized. Prerequisite: CE 334.

**Hydraulics II** 

Continuation of CE 335-Hydraulics I emphasizing practical applications of basic fluid mechanics principles in fluid measurement, machinery, closed conduit flow, open channel flow and hydraulic transients.

### 4310 Soil-Structure Interaction

Analysis of the mechanical behavior of soil-structure systems under the effect of static and dynamic loading, impact and stress wave propagation. Applications to structures supported by shallow and deep substructures, and underground structures. Computer techniques are employed. Prerequisite: CE 434.

#### Management, Planning, Scheduling, and Estimating 432

3:2:3

Principles governing the effective and efficient management of engineering projects including the application of comprehensive planning, scheduling, and cost estimation procedures. Prerequisite: Senior Standing.

#### **Environmental Health Engineering** 433

Problems of public health in rural, urban and industrial centers with water, housing, heating, cooling, ventilation, milk, food, insects and rodents. Biostatistics and public health laws, ordinances and regulations. Prerequisite: Bio 243 or CE 331.

#### **Geotechnical Engineering II**

Compressibility and strength characteristics. Stress distribution. Shallow and deep foundations, earth pressure theories, retaining walls, and slope stability.

Prerequisite: CE 339.

Corequisite: CE 438

#### 435 **Hydraulic Design of Municipal Utilities**

3:3:0

Hydraulic design of municipal utilities including storm water and waste water collection systems, water distribution networks, and treatment plant facilities.

Prerequisite: CE 337.

#### 437 **Transportation Engineering**

3:3:0

Study of highway pavements. History and development of transportation facilities. Drainage requirements. Fundamentals of highway location, design, construction and maintenance. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

#### **Reinforced Concrete Design** 438

3:2:3

The design of structural concrete members based upon working stress and strength design methods. Study of standard specifications. Introduction to prestressed concrete.

Prerequisite: CE 334.

### Structural Steel Design

3:2:3

The elastic design of buildings and bridge components according to standard specifications. Application of load and resistance factor design. Introduction to plastic design of steel structures.

# **Electrical Engineering Courses (EE)**

# 4302 Communication Theory

Principles of modulation; random signal theory and network analysis; basic information theory; analysis of noise. One hour design content.

Prerequisite: EE 332.

# **Advanced Topics**

Topics are selected on the basis of the needs of an adequate number of students. May be repeated for credit when

Prerequisite: EE 331, 431.

### Minicomputers

3:3:0

Introduction to assembly language programming and small computer organization. 1-1/2 hours design content. Prerequisite: EE/CS 3305.

#### 4307 Microcomputers

3·3·B

Microcomputer organization, peripheral devices, systems software for small computers. 1-1/2 hours design content.

Prerequisite: EE 4306 or CS 3302.

#### 4309 Electric Power Systems

3·3·0

An introduction to electric power system analysis. Transmission line calculations, system operation, short circuit computations. One hour design content.

Prerequisite: EE 336, 337.

#### 432 Electronics III

3:3:0

Analog systems with semiconductor elements. Frequency response, feedback and feed forward amplifier design, power electronic devices with regulated power supplies. Two hours design content.

# 436 Control Engineering

3:3:0

Transfer functions; state variables; time response; frequency response and stability. Prerequisite: EE 332, 3301.

#### 438 Instrumentation

3.3.0

Unified methods for the design of signal conditioning circuits between sensors and computers. Accepted practice for sensor based microprocessor and minicomputer data acquisition and processing systems. Instrumentation amplifier circuits. Two hours design content.

Prerequisite: EE 333, 305.

#### 439 Computer Aided Design

3-3-0

An introduction to computer aided design and experience with design software. A realistic programming project concerning design will be assigned. Intensive programming efforts and fluency in Fortran, C, or Pascal will be required.

Prerequisite: Junior standing.

# **Industrial Engineering Courses (IE)**

# 431 Computer Applications in Industrial Engineering

3:3:0

Computer Aided Manufacturing—Design problems in the areas of computer numerical control, robotics and computer vision are presented. Manufacturing Control Systems are discussed as they relate to a Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM) environment.

Prerequisite: BASIC programming, IE 222 or equivalent, and Senior standing.

## 4315 Organization and Management

3:3:0

The theory of organization and management. How the executive functions to achieve the organization's goals. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

### 432 Statistical Decision Making for Engineers

3.3.0

Analysis of data to help the engineer/executive make decisions. Evaluation of performance claims. Mth 3370 or IE 332 and Mth 3301. Junior standing in engineering.

## 434 Materials Science and Manufacturing Processes

3:3:0

Basic principles underlying the behavior of engineering materials and methods of processing these materials.

Prerequisite: IE 222, Chm 141 or equivalent.

# 435 Production and Inventory Control

3:3:0

Techniques for planning and controlling production and inventories. Modern materials requirements planning. Prerequisite: Mth 3370 or IE 332, IE 330.

# 4351 Production and Inventory Systems

3:3:0

The design and operation of systems for managing production and inventories.

Not open to students majoring in engineering.

Prerequisite: Mth 234, CS 131.

### 437 Operations Research

3-3-0

An introduction to the construction of mathematical models of organizational systems to aid executives in making decisions.

Prerequisite: Mth 3370, Egr 223 and IE 3303.

# **Mathematics Courses (Mth)**

# 4202 Partial Differential Equations

2:2:0

Fourier series. Solution of boundary value problems including the heat equation, the wave equation, and the potential equation.

Prerequisite: Mth 241, and Mth 3301 or Mth 331.

#### 431 Complex Variables

3:3:0

Complex numbers, analytic functions, complex line integrals, Cauchy integral formula and applications.

Prerequisite: Mth 241

#### 4315 Numerical Analysis

3:3:0

Algorithms for solving linear and non-linear equations and systems thereof. Interpolating polynomials, finite difference approximations of derivatives, techniques of numerical integration. One-step and multi-step methods for solving ordinary differential equations and systems thereof.

Prerequisite: Mth 241 or Mth 331, and CS 1411, or its equivalent.

## 4316 Linear Programming

3:3:0

Theory, development and computational aspects of the simplex method; convexity; degeneracy problems; revised simplex method; transportation problems, network flow problems; industrial applications.

Prerequisite: Mth 149, Mth 233 and CS 1411.

### 4321 Regression Analysis

3:3:0

The simple linear model and the principle of least squares. Inference about slope parameter, prediction of future values, model checking, polynomial regression, multiple regression analysis, regression using matrix algebra.

Prerequisite: Mth 3370 or 438, and Mth 233.

### 4322 Analysis of Variance

3:3:0

Single sample inference, two sample inference, single factor analysis of variance, multiple comparison in ANOVA, multi-factor analysis of variance, 2p factorial experiment.

Prerequisite: Mth 3370 or 438.

## 433 Linear Algebra II

2.2.0

Vector-spaces, linear transformations, matrices, determinants, Eigenvalues, Eigenvectors, canonical forms, bilinear mappings and quadratic forms.

Prerequisite: Mth 149 and 233.

## 437 Mathematical Theory of Probability

3:0:0

Calculus-based introduction to formal probability theory. Basic probability theory, independence and dependence, mean and variance, random variables, expectation, sums of independent random variables, central limit theorem. *Prerequisite: Mth 241 and 3370.* 

### 438 Theory of Statistical Inference

3:3:0

A formal introduction to statistical inference, sampling theory, general principles of statistical inference goodness of pit test, regression and correlation, analysis of variance.

Prerequisite: Mth 3370.

# **Mechanical Engineering Courses (ME)**

### 4311 Controls Engineering

4312

3:3:0

The theory of integrated automatic controls systems with application to combustion, temperature, pressure, flow and humidity control. Industrial control systems are considered.

Prerequisite: ME 331 and ME 334.

3:3:0

Gas Dynamics

Fundamentals of one-dimensional compressible flow. An introduction to multidimensional wave phenomena with various applications.

Prerequisite: ME 4313 or concurrent.

# 4313 Thermal Systems Design

3:3:0

Heat transfer study with emphasis on heat exchanger design, optimization of energy exchange, economics and design feasibility.

Prerequisite: ME 331, 334, 338.

## 4315 Thermodynamics III

3:3:0

Topics in applied thermodynamics selected from any of the following: Psychrometrics, combustion, equilibrium reactions, compressible flow, thermodynamic machinery and optimization of power plant and utility systems using availability analysis and/or linear programming. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Prerequisite: ME 334, ME 338; ME 4313 or concurrent.

# 4316 Engineering Design Project

3:1:6

Student research projects are planned, scheduled, designed and evaluated. Experience is gained in the execution of an engineering project and a formal technical report is required.

# Prerequisite: ME 421, 4313 or concurrent with either one. 4317 Engineering Analysis II

3:3:0

A continuation of ME 334 with some emphasis being placed on analog methods and computer techniques in solving engineering problems.

Prerequisite: ME 334.

-----

#### 432 Mechanical Vibrations

3:3:0

The theory of vibrating systems, including kinematics or vibrations, harmonic and non-harmonic, single and multiple degrees of freedom; free and forced vibrations, with and without damping. Applications to crank and slider, rotating machinery, balancing, vibration isolation and absorption, and instrumentation.

Prerequisite: ME 332, ME 334 and Senior standing.

### 434 Internal Combustion Engines

3:2:3

The principles of design and analysis of various types of internal combustion engines. Prerequisite: ME 331 and ME 338.

### 435 Turbomachinery

3:3:0

Flow problems encountered in the design of water, gas and steam turbines, centrifugal and axial-flow pumps and compressors.

Prerequisite: ME 3311 and ME 338.

### 438 Environmental Systems Engineering

3:2:3

Design of refrigeration and air-conditioning systems including selection of mechanical equipment, controls, piping and duct layout.

Prerequisite: ME 331 and ME 338.

# **Department of Computer Science**

The Department of Computer Science offers a program of study leading to the Master of Science degree in Computer Science. Both thesis and non-thesis options are available.

## Admission

Students seeking admission to this program must meet all general requirements of the College of Graduate studies as listed in the Bulletin of the College. Additional requirements are as follows:

- In most cases, a student must have a minimum combined score of 1000 on the Verbal and Quantitative sections of the GRE and a minimum grade point average of 3.0 on the last 60 hours of undergraduate course work.
- Students with minor deficiencies may be admitted to the program if these deficiencies can be removed within approximately one long semester. However, major deficiencies must be removed before a student is admitted to the degree program.

# **Degree Requirements**

A. Core Courses

Students in the masters program in Computer Science are required to establish competence in several areas considered basic to the field of Computer Science. The Core Requirement consists of the indicated number of courses in each field listed below.

| Number | Area                                        | Courses              |
|--------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 2      | Programming Languages                       | CS 5315, CS 5319, CS |
| _      |                                             | 5320                 |
| 2      | Operating Systems and Computer Architecture | CS 5310, CS 5324, CS |
|        |                                             | 5328                 |
| 1      | Theoretical Computer Science                | CS 5313, CS 5329, CS |
|        |                                             | 5330                 |
| 2      | Data Engineering                            | CS 5311, CS 5332     |
| 1      | Software Engineering                        | CS 5314, CS 5331, CS |
|        | 0 0                                         | 5339                 |
| 1      | Applications                                | All others except CS |
|        | **                                          | 5340, CS 669 A&B     |
|        | Courses (24 semester barre)                 | 3340, G5 003 M&D     |

8 Courses (24 semester hours)

B. Option I (Thesis)

Completion of the core requirements listed above with at least a "B" (3.0) average. One "C" is permitted in this area if it is balanced by an "A" in one other course.

- 2. Completion of nine additional hours in graduate level courses\* **OR** completion of an approved minor of nine hours with at least a "B" (3.0) average. One "C" is permitted in this area if it is balanced by an "A" in one other graduate level course.\*
- 3. Completion of CS 669A and 669B and submission of an acceptable thesis.
- Successful oral defense of the thesis. If failure occurs, the defense may be repeated. A second failure will cause the student to be dropped from the degree program in Computer Science.

C. Option II (Non-thesis)

1. Satisfactory completion of the depth and breadth requirements.

2. Completion of the core requirements listed above with at least a "B" (3.0) average. One "C" is permitted in this area if it is balanced by an "A" in one other graduate level course.\*

All non-thesis students must take and satisfactorily complete CS 5340. This
course consists primarily of a significant research project and the submission

of a written professional report.

- 4. Completion of an additional 15 hours in graduate level Computer Science courses **OR** the completion of an approved minor of nine hours, with six additional hours of graduate level courses\* in Computer Science. One "C" is permitted in this area if it is balanced by an "A" in one other graduate level course.\*
- 5. Successful completion of an eight hour comprehensive examination, which may be written, oral, or a combination of both upon determination of the Computer Science Faculty. This comprehensive exam will cover the eight core courses the student actually takes. Failure to pass this examination in two attempts will result in the student being dropped from the degree program in Computer Science.

\*NOTE: All courses for the Master of Science in Computer Science must be 500 level or above; 400 and 400G courses may not be applied toward degree requirements.

Students are expected to submit scores from the advanced Computer Science section of the Graduate Record Examination during their last semester of course work toward the degree.

Assistant Professor Carolyn Harris Expert systems, artificial intelligence, information systems, mathematical optimization techniques

Associate Professor John B. Harvill
Computer architecture,

microcomputer systems, database systems, programming languages, computer science education

Associate Professor Donald Jordan Software engineering, database management systems, aero space engineering, information systems Professor Ronald S. King
Conceptual modeling, database
design, knowledge representation,
cluster/classification analysis,
computer science education

Associate Professor Hikyoo Koh Artificial intelligence, software testing, language translation, computational complexity analysis Professor David Read

Operating systems, programming languages, artificial intelligence

# **Computer Science Courses**

5301 Computer Systems for Educational Application

3:3:0

Functional units of computers including both hardware and firmware; software analysis, design and evaluation of computing configurations for educational applications; cost estimation techniques for both academic and administrative applications. (Not for Computer Science majors)

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

# 5310 Operating Systems and Computer Architecture II

3:3:0

Study of concurrent processes, support structures for modular programming, resource allocation and protection, pipelining and parallelism, telecommunications, networks and distributed processing. Prerequisite: CS 4302 or its equivalent.

# 5311 Database Management Systems Design

3:3:0

Advanced file structures; database concepts including relational, hierarchial and network logical models; data description and manipulation languages. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

## **Artificial Intelligence**

Introduction to basic concepts and techniques of artificial intelligence and to insights into active research and application areas. Emphasis is placed on representation methods and strategies in both heuristic and algorithmic approaches. Students are expected to implement a small intelligent system of their design in LISP. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

#### 5313 Algorithm

Topics on what can and cannot be proven about computational complexity including algorithm design methodologies

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

## **Software Design and Development**

Program development techniques with structured methodology, structured design, the Jackson method, topdown development, structured programming, programming style, program testing and debugging, and other current

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

# Theory of Programming Languages

3:3:0

Theoretical aspects of parsing context free languages, translation specifications, and machine-independent code, finite state grammars, and reorganizers, lexical scanners, push-down automata, recursive descent. Prerequisite: CS 4307 or its equivalent.

#### Compiler Construction

An introduction to the major methods used in compiler implementation. The parsing methods of LL(k) and LR(k)are covered as well as finite state methods for lexical analysis, symbol table construction, internal forms for a program, run time storage management for block structured languages, and an introduction to code optimization. Prerequisite: CS 4307 or its equivalent.

# Formal Methods in Programming Languages

Data and control abstractions are considered. Advanced control constructs including backtracking and nondeterminism are covered. The affects of formal methods for program description are explained. The major methods for proving programs correct are described.

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

# **Computer Communication Networks and Distribute Processing**

3:3:0

A study of networks of interacting computers. The problems, rationales, and possible solutions for both distributed databases will be examined. Major national and international protocols including SNA, X.21, and X.25 will be presented

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

# Microcomputer Systems and Local Networks

3:3:0

A consideration of the uses and organization of microcomputers. Typical eight or 16 bit microprocessors will be described. Microcomputer software will be discussed and contrasted with that available for larger computers. Each student will gain hands-on experience with a microcomputer. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

# 5330 Theory of Computation

3:3:0

A survey of formal models for computation. Includes Turing Machines, partial recursive functions, recursive and recursively enumerable sets, the recursive theorem, abstract complexity theory, program schemes, and concrete complexity.

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

## **Information System Design**

A practical guide to Information System Programming and Design. Theories relating to module design, module coupling, and module strength are discussed. Techniques for reducing a system's complexity are emphasized. The topics are oriented toward the experienced progammer or systems analyst.

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

#### 5332 Information Storage and Access

3:3:0

Advanced data structures, file structures, databases, and processing systems for access and maintenance. For explicity structured data, interactions among these structures accessing patterns, and design of processing/access systems. Data Administration, processing system life cycle, system security.

Prerequisites: CS 4305 and CS 4306 or other equivalents.

#### 5333 Distribution System Analysis

3:3:0

A consideration of the problems and opportunities inherent in distributed databases on a network computer system. Includes file allocation, directory systems, deadlock detection and prevention, synchronization, query optimization, and fault tolerance.

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

### 5335 Computer Graphics

3:3:0

An overview of the hardware, software, and techniques used in computer graphics. The three types of graphics hardware: refresh, storage, and raster scan are covered as well as two-dimensional transformations, clipping, windowing, display files, and input devices. If a raster scan device is available, solid area display, painting and shading will be covered. If time allows, three-dimensional graphics may be included.

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

### 5336 Modeling and Simulations

3:3:0

A study of the construction of models which simulate real systems. The methodology of solution should include probability and distribution theory, statistical estimation and inference, the use of random variates, and validation procedures. A simulation language should be used for the solution of typical problems.

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

#### 5339 Information System Analysis

3:3:0

Methods and considerations for planning, organizing, implementing, and evaluating information systems; current systems analysis tools and techniques are presented.

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

5340 Special Topics

3:3:0

Special topics in all areas of Computer Science with emphasis on topics not covered in other courses. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Prerequisite; Consent of Department Chair.

#### 3402 Microcomputers I

4:3:3

Architecture, hardware components, languages, operating systems, software systems and utilization of micro-computers.

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

#### 5403 Microcomputers II

4:3:3

Continuation of CS 5402.

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

669A-669B Thesis 3:3:0

Thesis.

Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

# **Department of Mathematics**

The Department of Mathematics offers a program of study leading to the Master of Science degree in Mathematics. It is designed to train students either for a professionally oriented career in industry or in government, for further graduate work in mathematics or to provide depth and breadth in Mathematics Education.

Opportunities in the areas listed above, for students with a Master of Science in Mathematics are numerous. Such opportunities exist in all areas of applied mathematics including computer science, statistics, operations research, numerical analysis, mathematical physics, administration/management science, engineering, secondary and elementary school teaching. These supporting areas are just a sample of excellent job opportunities for the graduate.

The department spends considerable time advising students in the Master's program. Once a student is admitted, the student's advisor will individually tailor the student's program to meet the needs of the supporting areas mentioned above or other areas of interest to the student. Consequently, students with a Bachelor's degree in Mathematics, Computer Science, Engineering, any of the sciences, or Secondary Education will find

Those seeking admission to this program must satisfy the requirements as indicated

# Admission to the Program

In order to be admitted to the Graduate Degree Program, a student must:

- Meet the general requirements as set forth in this catalog for admission to the College of Graduate Studies.
- 2. Successfully complete 27 semester hours of undergraduate mathematics including courses equivalent or comparable to the following: linear algebra, differential equations, advanced calculus, modern algebra and statistics.

Final approval as to what course work is acceptable toward admission to the graduate degree program lies with the graduate advisor and the department head. A student may be admitted conditionally to the graduate degree program, but is required to remove any deficiencies in undergraduate mathematics.

# Admission to Candidacy

In order to be admitted to candidacy a student must

- 1. Successfully complete 12 semester hours of approved graduate work in mathe-
- Remove all deficiencies in mathematics designated by the Graduate Advisor and the Department Chair.
- 3. Satisfy the general Admission to Candidacy requirements as set forth in this catalog.

# Completion of the Program

In order to complete the M.S. program a student must:

- 1. Take the Advanced Mathematics section of the Graduate Record Examination and have the score reported to the Graduate Advisor.
- 2. Complete one of the two following programs:
  - Complete at least 24 hours of graduate course work, write a thesis acceptable to the student's graduate committee, and satisfactorily defend the thesis orally before the graduate committee.
  - Complete at least 36 hours of graduate course work and satisfactorily complete an examination over the course work before the student's graduate committee.
- 3. Include at least three courses from among the following:

Mth 531 Theory of Functions of Real Variables

Mth 532 Modern Algebra

Mth 534 Topology

Numerical Analysis or Mth 4315G Numerical Analysis Mth 5310

Mth 5311 Complex Variables or 431G Complex Variables

# **Graduate Faculty**

Associate Professor Joseph A. Baj, II

Topology, analysis

Assistant Professor B. Joanne Baker

Topology, analysis

Professor John R. Cannon

Partial differential equations, applied mathematics

Assistant Professor Paul Chiou Statistics, reliability theory

Associate Professor Michael A.

Laidacker

Topology, applied mathematics Associate Professor Alec Matheson

Functional and numerical analysis

Professor Jeremiah M. Stark

Analysis, applied mathematics

# **Mathematics Courses (Mth)**

## Theory of Functions of Real Variables

3:3:0

Analytical functions, pathological functions, set functions, Riemann integral, measure theory, Lebesque integral, Reimann-Stieltjes and Lebesque-Stieltjes integral. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Mathematics 338.

### Modern Algebra

3:3:0

Groups, rings and the theory of fields. The theory of fields includes the study of subfields, prime fields, algebraic fields extensions and Galois fields

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Mathematics 335 or its equivalent.

3:3:0

Topological spaces, metric spaces, compact spaces, embedding, Urysohn's lemma and homotopy. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Mathematics 338.

### **Introduction to Advanced Analysis**

3:3:0

The Riemann mapping theorem, prime number theorem, functions of finite order, Turan's proof of Fabry gap theorem, other topics as time permits.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Mathematics 431.

# **Methods of Applied Mathematics**

3:3:0

The Dirichlet problem, solution of boundary value problems, the Bergman Kernel function, method of the minimum integral, applications of conformal mapping.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Mathematics 431.

#### **Fourier Series**

Expansion of functions in Fourier series, orthogonal sets of functions, orthnormality. Fourier integrals. Appli-

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Mathematics 331 or 3301.

#### **Operational Mathematics** 5301

Ordinary differential equations, the Laplace Transform, elementary properties; Inverse Transforms, applications of the Laplace Transform to ordinary differential equations.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Mathematics 331 or 3301.

### **Modeling Theory**

3:3:0

Study of techniques of building and applying mathematical models. Applications in biology, ecology, economics and sociology.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Mathematics 331 or 3301.

# **Functional Analysis**

3:3:0

Study of linear topological spaces, convexity, Hilbert spaces, Banach spaces, applications.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Mathematics 338.

Solutions of ordinary and partial differential equations, approximation of functions, quadrature, and splines. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Mathematics 4315 or its equivalent, and some knowledge of computer programming.

#### 5311 Complex Variables

3:3:0

Conformal mapping and analytic continuation, calculus or residues, and applications.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Mathematics 431 or its equivalent.

5315 Finite Element Analysis

3:3:0 Application of the finite element method to steady-state and time-dependent problems and to the theory of elasticity. Radial and axisymmetric field problems. Higher-order elements.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Mathematics 331 or 3301, and some knowledge of computer programming.

# Numerical Linear Algebra

Numerical Solution of linear systems; direct and interactive techniques including LU and Cholesky decompositions. Algebraic eigenvalue problems, Householders reflectors, Givens rotations and the QR method. Prerequisite: Mathematics 233, Programming language.

# 5326 Topics in Probability and Statistics

3:3:0

Topics include Markov Chains, Stochastic processes, Stochastic Differential Equations, Sampling Theory. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

# 5327 Computer-Assisted Mathematical Problem Solving III

Computers will be utilized to solve advanced numerical problems. Topics will be selected from finite elements analysis, numerical linear algebra, fluid and heat flow, shock waves, turbulence, strange attractors, solutions of PDE's, and models of chaos. Results will be presented statistically where appropriate.

Prerequisite: Mth 4345 or equivalent; consent of instructor.

#### 5328 **History of Mathematics**

3:3:0

Historical origin and development of mathematical concepts. The lives and achievements of great mathematicians. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Mathematics 335 or 338.

#### **Enrichment Topics in Mathematics**

3:3:0

A potpourri of important mathematical ideas not normally covered in other courses. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Mathematics 335 or 338.

5331 Special Topics

Advanced topics in mathematics to suit the needs of individual students. Course may be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours credit when the topic varies.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

#### 5332 Topics in Geometry

Topics include Differential Geometry, Algebraic Topology, Homotopy Theory, Non-Euclidean Geometry and Advanced Euclidean Geometry.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

### 5333 Topics in Number Theory

Topics include Prime Number Theory, Irrational Number Theory, Analytic Number Theory, Diophantine Equations and Algebraic Number Theory.

Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

## Seminar in Problem Solving

3:3:0

Methodology of problem solving, extreme cases, similarity, continuity, generalizations and transformations. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and Mathematics 335 or 338.

### 5335 Topics in Mathematics

3:3:0 Topics include Mathematical Logic, Group Theory, Field Theory, Approximation and Interpolation, Game Theory and Calculus of Variations.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

### 669A-669B Thesis

6:A:0

Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.

The following 400 level mathematics courses may be taken for graduate credit when course requirements are augmented, subject to approval by the graduate advisor in the degree program.

#### **4202** Partial Differential Equations

Fourier series. Solution of boundary value problems including the heat equation, the wave equation, and the potential equation.

Prerequisite: Mth 241, and Mth 3301 or Mth 331.

### Vector Analysis

Vector algebra, vector calculus of three dimensional vector fields (gradients, curl, divergence Laplacian) Green's, Gauss' and Stokes' theorems.

Prerequisite: Mth 241

### **Complex Variables**

3:3:0

Complex numbers, analytic functions, complex line integrals, Cauchy integral formula and applications. Prerequisite: Mth 241.

# 4315 Numerical Analysis

Algorithms for solving linear and non-linear equations and systems thereof. Interpolating polynomials, finite difference approximations of derivatives, techniques of numerical integration. One-step and multistep methods for solving ordinary differential equations and systems thereof.

Prerequisite: Mth 241 or Mth 331, and CS 1411, or its equivalent.

#### **Linear Programming** 4316

3:3:0

Theory, development and computational aspects of the simplex method; convexity; degeneracy problems; revised simplex method; transportation problems, network flow problems; industrial applications. Prerequisite: Mth 149, Mth 233 and CS 1411.

## Linear Algebra II

3:3:0

Vector-spaces, linear transformation, matrices, determinants, Eigenvalues, Eigenvectors, canonical forms, bilinear mappings and quadric forms. Prerequisite: Mth 149 and 233.

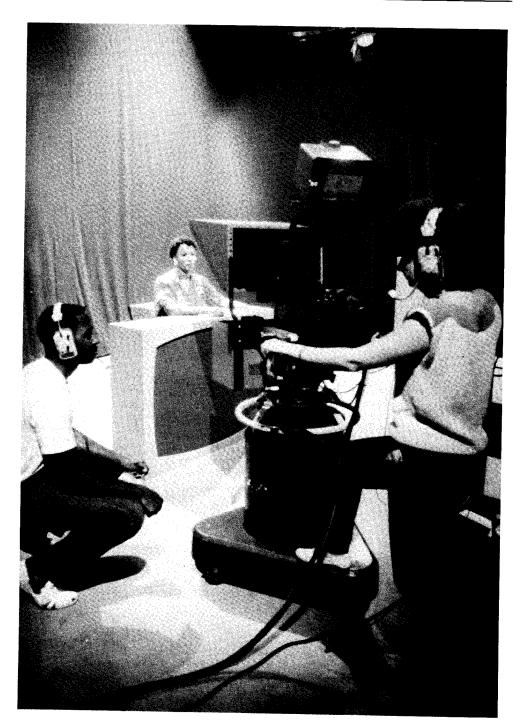
#### 438 Theory of Statistical Inference

3:3:0

A formal introduction to statistical inference, sampling theory, general principles of statistical inference, goodness of fit test, regression and correlation, analysis of variance.

Prerequisite: Mth 3370.

The following 500 level engineering courses are also applicable to the Master of Science degree in Mathematics when approved by the departmental graduate advisor. Egr 5303 Regression Analysis Egr 5304 Nonlinear Programming Egr 5305 Reliability Egr 5316 Operations Research Egr 5319 Design of Experiments



Lamar Communications students get "real world" experience producing live news broadcasts.

# College of Fine Arts and Communication

The College of Fine Arts and Communication offers graduate programs of study leading to the Master of Science degree in Speech with majors in public address, speech pathology or audiology; a Master of Science degree in Deaf Education and the Master of Music and Master of Music Education degrees. The College also supports some Master of Education degrees with courses from the Department of Art. Persons seeking admission to these programs must meet the requirements specified by the College of Graduate Studies and the individual department. Admission to a degree program is not an admission to candidacy. Each master's degree program is designed to help students deepen and expand their knowledge and provide them with the opportunity to develop skills and concepts which may be applied to the professional objectives associated with their field of study.

# Department of Art

The Department of Art offers the following graduate courses in support of the Master of Education degree programs in Elementary Education and in Supervision.

# **Graduate Faculty**

Professor Jerry A. Newman Studio art

# Art Courses

5338 Research in Art History

An examination of a selected topic in art history including production of a research paper. May be repeated for credit when the subject varies.

Graduate Studio Art

Individual study at the graduate level of a specific area within the visual arts field. May be repeated for credit when the subject varies.

# Department of Communication

The Department of Communication offers Master of Science degrees in Speech and in Deaf Education. The Master of Science degree in Speech encompasses the major fields of public address, audiology or speech pathology. Students seeking admission to the public address program must meet the general requirements for admission outlined in this bulletin. If a student desires entrance to graduate study in audiology, deaf education or speech pathology they must obtain a GRE verbal/quantitative minimum score total of 950 with neither verbal nor quantitative scores being less than 425. An exception to the existing GRE requirements as outlined in this bulletin is available for congenitally or prelingually deaf individuals who wish to major in Deaf Education if they have at least a severe hearing loss across the speech frequencies for their better ear and if they must rely primarily upon a visual-verbal system of communication. An undergraduate cumulative grade point average of 2.5 on a four-point scale and an IQ equivalent score of 120 on the Raven Progressive Matrices Test may be accepted in lieu of the GRE requirement for those individuals.

# Specializations in Speech Pathology/Audiology/Deaf Education

The graduate program in Deaf Education is accredited by the Council on Education of the Deaf and the Speech Pathology and Audiology programs are accredited by the American Speech, Language and Hearing Association. These programs and Lamar's Speech and Hearing Center have been designated as comprising one of several strategic areas in the University designed to become centers of national prominence.

The candidate for the Master of Science degree in any one of the above areas of specialization must meet all of the College of Graduate Studies general degree requirements as listed in this catalog. The candidate must complete a minimum of 36 semester hours, which may include six semester hours of electives, and obtain a minimum of 150 supervised clock hours of clinical experience. A thesis program is available with approval of the Communication Disorders faculty which may be substituted for the six hours of electives.

Students who have completed their Bachelor's degree at Lamar in one of the above areas will have completed the undergraduate core curriculum and are prepared to initiate the graduate program if they meet the minimum entrance requirements of the Department and College of Graduate Studies. Other student's undergraduate preparation will be reviewed by a committee of the graduate faculty of the Communication Disorders Program. Students admitted to the graduate program with specific curricular deficiencies will be expected to remove the deficiencies before being admitted to candidacy. The criteria for student/faculty ratios as established by the American Speech, Language and Hearing Association limit the graduate admissions available but individual decisions for admission will be made based on: (1) student appointment available; (2) the student's undergraduate GPA; (3) the student's GRE scores; (4) the student's undergraduate curricular preparation; and (5) the student's letters of recommendation.

Students completing the graduate programs in Speech Pathology or Audiology will be eligible for membership in the American Speech, Language and Hearing Association and will have completed the academic and supervised clinical practicum requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence (CCC). These students also will have completed the academic and clinical requirements for licensure in Audiology or Speech Pathology in Texas and for other states requiring licensure. A student wishing to practice Audiology or Speech Pathology in the public schools does not have to complete additional requirements as the Texas Education Agency in 1984 determined professional licensure to be the credential of choice.

Students completing the Deaf Education graduate program will be eligible for national certification in Deaf Education (CED) but certification by the Texas Education Agency to teach as a deaf educator in the public schools may require additional curricular preparation. Student teaching (a requirement for teacher certification in Texas) may be completed during the period of study but may not be taken for graduate credit or counted as part of the master's degree curriculum.

Students who wish to pursue professional credentials in two of the three professional areas to develop dual-certification credentials may do so with the approval of the Head of the Communications Department and the Director of Communication Disorders. This combined program of study will lead either to dual ASHA CCC credentials and state licensure in Speech Pathology and Audiology or will lead to ASHA certification and state licensure in either speech pathology or audiology and CED certification and Texas Education Agency certification in Deaf Education. Completion of these programs requires an extended amount of graduate study in order to meet both the academic and clinical training requirements. Students frequently complete Two Master's degrees as they pursue dual certification.

Students interested in obtaining information about the Communication Disorders programs should contact: Dr. Olen T. Pederson, Box 10050 Lamar Station, Beaumont, Texas 77710, (409/880-8153).

# Professional Certification Requirements of the American Speech, Language and Hearing Association (including Undergraduate Work)

The Certificate of Clinical Competence in Speech Pathology or Audiology requires the completion of 60 semester hours of academics including 18 hours in professional basics and 42 hours in the management of disorders of communication. Of these 42 hours, 24 hours must be in courses in either Speech Pathology or Audiology and six hours must be in courses acceptable toward a graduate degree. Thesis hours may not

be included. Certification also requires 300 hours of clinical practicum verified by a CCC supervisor.

Beginning January 1, 1994, all graduate coursework and clinical practica must be obtained from an ASHA ESB accredited institution in the professional area of specialization. Academic requirements for ASHA certification also will be increased, as of January 1, 1993, to include 15 more academic hours than currently are required. Six of these must be within the specialization bringing the specialization total to twenty-one hours. Thirty of the thirty-six hours in professional academia that will be required must be graduate hours. Undergraduate preparation will be increasingly important to the developing professional as a result of these changes. The audiology or speech-language pathology graduate student at Lamar University should consider that it may be necessary after 1993 to complete academic hours beyond the usual total of hours for the Master's degree to complete their ASHA certification requirements.

# **Graduate Faculty**

Associate Professor Jean Andrews Deaf education Associate Professor Mary Alice Baker Speech communications Assistant Professor James Bethel Mass communication **Instructor Ramon Gonzales** Deaf education Assistant Professor Adele D. Gunnarson Audiology Associate Professor W. Patrick Harrigan, III Speech communication Professor DeWitte T. Holland Speech communication Assistant Professor Gabriel Martin Speech Pathology, Audiology

Instructor Cathy Mistric Speech pathology Professor Robert D. Moulton Deaf education Professor Olen T. Pederson Audiology Associate Professor Sharaf Rehman Mass communication Associate Professor Lane Roth Communication Assistant Professor Marshall M. Smith Audiology Associate Professor Howard F. Wilson Speech pathology

# Speech Courses

| -    |                                                                                                                           |        |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 530  | Neurology                                                                                                                 | 3:3:0  |
|      | Anatomy, physiology and neurobiology of the human nervous system.                                                         |        |
| 5301 | Aphasia and Neurogenic Disorders                                                                                          | 3:3:0  |
|      | Theory and treatment for organic speech disorders of neurologic origin.                                                   |        |
| 5302 | Stuttering                                                                                                                | 3:3:0  |
|      | Nature, evaluation and treatment of fluency disorders.                                                                    |        |
| 5303 | Voice Disorders                                                                                                           | 3:3:0  |
|      | Functional and organic voice disorders, diagnosis and treatment.                                                          |        |
| 5304 | Communication Disorders of the Severely Handicapped                                                                       | 3:3:0  |
|      | Nature, evaluation and treatment of speech and language disorders of the severely impaired.                               |        |
| 5305 | Diagnostics and Counseling                                                                                                | 3:3:0  |
|      | Evaluation and counseling procedures in communication disorders.                                                          |        |
| 5306 | Children's Language Disorders                                                                                             | 3:3:0  |
| 3300 | Assessment and intervention procedures for preschool and school age children with language disorders.                     |        |
| 5307 | Articulation Disorders                                                                                                    | 3:3:0  |
| 3307 | Nature, evaluation and treatment of articulation disorders.                                                               |        |
| 5308 | Communication Disorders and the Aging Process                                                                             | 3:3:0  |
| 3306 | The normal process of aging and the associated problems including speech, hearing and language disord                     | lers.  |
|      | Advanced Clinical Practice                                                                                                | 3:0:10 |
| 5309 | Advanced Chincal Practice  Advanced diagnostics and therapy. May be repeated for credit, and must be taken each semester. |        |

| 531          | Advanced Public Relations                                                                                                                                                                  | 3:3:0   |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|              | Theory, research and contemporary problems in corporate or institutional communication relations.                                                                                          |         |
| 5311         | Instructional Methods in Education of Deaf Children                                                                                                                                        | 3:3:0   |
| 5312         | Advanced Manual Communication                                                                                                                                                              | 3:3:0   |
| <b>5</b> 040 | Advanced sign language including American Sign Language (ASL) and intrepreting.                                                                                                            |         |
| 5313         | Speech Development in the Hearing Impaired Speech for the young hearing handicapped, home training and therapy plans.                                                                      | 3:3:0   |
| 5316         | Language for the Deaf                                                                                                                                                                      | 3:3:0   |
|              | Language development theory applied to the hearing impaired.                                                                                                                               |         |
| 5317         | Advanced Language for the Deaf  Language development and correction in the older deaf child and adult.                                                                                     | 3:3:0   |
| 5318         | Special Audiometric Tests  Test batteries for peripheral vs. central site of lesion, non-organicity, electrophysiological assessment.                                                      | 3:3:0   |
| 5319         | Bone Conduction and Masking                                                                                                                                                                | 3:3:0   |
|              | Test procedures for determining individual ear status, includes impedance audiometry.                                                                                                      | 3.3.0   |
| 5320         | Pediatric Audiology                                                                                                                                                                        | 3:3:0   |
|              | Hearing evaluation in the young patient, method and theory.                                                                                                                                |         |
| 532          | Small Group Processes                                                                                                                                                                      | 3:3:0   |
|              | Theory, research, and analysis of contemporary problems in group relations, structure, and communicati                                                                                     | on.     |
| 5322         | Medical Audiology Study of otologic pathology and influence upon auditory/vestibular systems.                                                                                              | 3:3:0   |
| 5323         | Electrophysical Assessment of Hearing                                                                                                                                                      | 3:3:0   |
|              | Current Electrophysiological auditory assessment; includes ENG, BSER, and Impedance.                                                                                                       |         |
| 5324         | Advanced Hearing Aids                                                                                                                                                                      | 3:3:0   |
| 5325         | Pros and cons of amplification theory and practicum.  Advanced Directing                                                                                                                   |         |
| 5525         | Theory and problems in directing plays of different periods and styles including musical comedy.                                                                                           | 3:2:3   |
|              | Prerequisite: The 335 or equivalent.                                                                                                                                                       |         |
| 5326         | Psychology of Deafness Psychological, personal and social impact of deafness.                                                                                                              | 3:3:0   |
| 5327         | Advanced Auditory Rehabilitation                                                                                                                                                           | 3:3:0   |
|              | Speech reading, auditory training, amplification and counseling for the aurally impaired.                                                                                                  | 0.0.0   |
| 5328         | The Multihandicapped With Hearing Disorders                                                                                                                                                | 3:3:0   |
|              | Prevalence, demographics and etiologies of hearing disorders with other handicaps (blindness, motor, emot mental or orthopedic). Includes methods, curricula and materials for assistance. | ional,  |
| 5329         | Law and The Hearing Handicapped                                                                                                                                                            | 3:3:0   |
|              | Legislative and judicial decisions that influence educational programs for the hearing impaired/deaf.                                                                                      |         |
| 533          | Organizational Communication                                                                                                                                                               | 3:3:0   |
| 5331         | Theory, research, and problems in the application of communication processes and systems in organization<br>Organizational Communication                                                   | ons.    |
| 3331         | Application of theory through field analysis of communication processes and systems.                                                                                                       | 3:3:0   |
| 5340         | Studies in Modern Theater                                                                                                                                                                  |         |
|              | Trends in theater production, theory, practice and techniques from Adolph Appia to the present.                                                                                            | 3:3:0   |
|              | Prerequisite: The 233 or equivalent.                                                                                                                                                       |         |
| 534          | Message Analysis                                                                                                                                                                           | 3:3:0   |
|              | Analysis, interpretation, and design of individual and group messages particularly in business settings.                                                                                   |         |
| 5341         | Seminar in Oral Interpretation                                                                                                                                                             | 3:3:0   |
|              | History and contributions of oral interpretation to the field of communication, literary analysis, rhetorical ciples and performance skills.                                               | prin-   |
| 5346         | Promotic Cuiticion                                                                                                                                                                         |         |
| -0.40        | Theories and criteria of dramatics from Classical Greek period to the present.                                                                                                             | 3:3:0   |
| 535          | Individual Study                                                                                                                                                                           | 2. A .n |
|              | Independent study of special problems in disorders of communication. May be repeated once for credit.                                                                                      | 3:A:0   |
| 536          | Communication Theory                                                                                                                                                                       | 3:3:0   |
|              | Study of a human communication processes to include psychological, sociological, linguistic and speech munication models and theories.                                                     | com-    |
|              |                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3:A:0            |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 5350  | Individual Study Independent study of special problems in speech under faculty guidance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.4.0            |
| 5350  | <b>Theater Individual Study</b> Independent study of special problems in theater under faculty guidance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3:A:0            |
| 669A- | 669B Thesis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6:A:0            |
|       | Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.  The following courses may be taken for graduate credit with augmented required to the control of the course of | uire-            |
| men   | ts, subject to approval by the departmental graduate advisor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | •                |
| Co    | mmunication Courses (Com)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3:3:3            |
| 430   | Communication Problems and Projects  Problems analyzed and evaluated under individual guidance of faculty. Course may be repeated for creatimes. Consent of faculty member required prior to registration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                |
| 431   | Laws and Ethics of the Mass Media  A study of the responsibilities of the media, including ethical responsibilities to news sources, persons news, readers and employers and legal rights and restrictions.  Prerequisite: Com 131, 231 and 234 with a grade of "C" or higher.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | in the           |
| 432   | History and Principles of American Journalism  The growth of modern newspapers, with emphasis on important persons in American journalism and the in of their publications on the history of the United States.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3:3:0<br>fluence |
| 433   | Mass Communication and Society  Analysis of impact of mass communication on society.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3:3:0            |
| 438   | Broadcast News  Study and practice in developing news for broadcasting. Various types of news material, including the mentary, its procurement and presentation.  Prerequisite: Com 133, 338, and 339 with a grade of "C" or higher.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |
| 4383  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3:2:3            |
| 4391  | and the Best and the Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ries and         |
| Sr    | peech Courses (Spc)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 430   | <b>Problems and Projects in Communication Disorders</b> These problems are discussed and analyzed through discussion and research. Each student elects a problem on which he/she does extensive research and presents a report to the department faculty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |
| 430   | - 1 Oursels Bicondons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |
| 430   | 1 A 31-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3:3:0<br>3:0:9   |
| 430   | Clinical Practicum<br>Introduction to clinical practice in speech pathology, audiology and deaf education. This course may be for clinic clock hours accumulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | repeated         |
| 430   | Manual Communication III Expanded American Sign Language for the Deaf.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3:3:0            |
| 430   | n - Jing for the Deef                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3:3:0            |
| 432   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3:3:0            |
| 43:   | Prerequisite: Com 13, 133, 234 and 338 or permission of instructor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3:3:0            |
|       | Theory, research, analysis and practice in non verbal communication.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |

| 4320 | Instructional Methods in Deaf Studies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3:3:0                |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 433  | Organizational Communication Theory, principles, and practice of communication within organizations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3:3:0                |
| 434  | Prerequisite: Spc 232 and 334 or instructor's permission.  Persuasion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |
| 201  | The psychological and emotional principles involved in influencing individuals and groups. An analysi practice with the speech devices and techniques in effectively motivating audience reaction.  Prerequisite: Spc 131 and 238 or instructor's permission.                                                                                                                                                   | <b>3:3:0</b><br>and  |
| 4341 | Advanced Interviewing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3:3:0                |
| 4381 | Khetoric of Social Movements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3:3:0                |
| 439  | Rhetoric and Public Address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>3:3:0</b><br>ches |
| Th   | eater Courses (The)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |
| 430  | to the communication of information in or out of the classroom at any age level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | : <b>3:0</b><br>alue |
| 431  | Problems and Projects in Theater  Students will perform activities in one of the following areas: acting, directing, producing, designing and structing costumes and state settings for the school theater.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | : <b>A:0</b><br>:on- |
| 432  | Advanced study of the history and development of scene design.  Prerequisite: The 332                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | :2:3                 |
| 433  | Theatre Management and Public Relations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | :3:3                 |
| 434  | Contemporary Dramatic Literature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | :3:3                 |
| 435  | Costume Design  Advanced study of principles and practices of costume design. Emphasis on drafting and historical accurace Prerequisite: The 332                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>2:3</b><br>y.     |
| 436  | History of Theater II A survey of theater from the Restoration to the present day.  Prerequisite: The 336                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3:0                  |
| 4360 | Musical Comedy  A laboratory course providing background study and practical work in the field of musical comedy, includ participation in the presentation of a full production. Open by audition or by consent of the instructor to stude from all departments who are interested in acting or technical work in the theater, especially as applied to musicomedy. May be repeated for credit up to six hours. |                      |
| 437  | Acting IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | B:0                  |
| 4371 | Directing Secondary School Dramatic Activities  Principles involved in directing activities in secondary schools. Practical experience with workshops constitute part of this course.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8: <b>0</b><br>es    |
| 438  | Advanced Directing Principles and practices of play directing.  3::                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | :3                   |
| 439  | Summer Repetory Theater  Participation in a variety of shows during the summer season to enable the student to work in a profession repetory atmosphere.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | :3<br>al             |

# Department of Music

The Department of Music offers the following graduate degrees: the Master of Music in Performance and the Master of Music Education. These degrees are designed to help performers and music educators improve skills and develop new concepts which may be applied to their particular fields of endeavor. Persons seeking admission to these degree programs must meet the general requirements for admission which are outlined elsewhere in this catalog. Generally, an applicant must also hold a bachelors degree in

Students who did not graduate from Lamar University must take a music theory placement examination. Applicants for the graduate degree in performance must audition for the major professor.

# **Degree Requirements**

Candidates for master's degrees in music must meet all general degree requirements of the College of Graduate Studies as listed elsewhere in this catalog. The Master of Music in Performance requires 30 semester hours, including 12 hours in the Applied Major, six in Music Literature, six in Music Theory, and six in Music Education. In addition, a public recital and research paper or lecture recital are required. Voice majors must show proficiency (to be determined by the Department of Music) in German, French and Italian diction prior to entering this degree program.

The Master of Music Education degree requires 36 semester hours, including 18 in Music Education, six in Music Literature, six in Music Theory, and six in Thesis. Two additional courses in Music Education may be substituted for the Thesis, and six hours of applied music may replace two Music Education courses.

All degree candidates must take MED 532 (Seminar in Special Problems) and pass a final oral examination before a degree can be granted. The director of graduate music studies will serve as the general advisor of all graduate students in music. A committee of three graduate faculty members will also serve in an advisory capacity and administer the final oral examination.

# **Graduate Faculty**

Assistant Professor L. Randolph Babin Choral music education Professor Joseph B. Carlucci Woodwinds Associate Professor J.N. Collier Musicology Assistant Professor Barry W. Johnson Brass, music education

Professor John R. LeBlanc Voice, choral; Department Director of Graduate Studies Associate Professor Raul S. Ornelas Brass, music education Professor James M. Simmons Woodwinds, music education, Department Head Professor Joseph Truncale Voice, opera

# **Applied Music (AM)**

521, 522, 523, 524, 525 Graduate Applied Music

For music education majors only. Graduate applied music in any instrument category, including composition. No more than six hours may be applied toward graduation in the music education degree.

## 541, 542, 543, 544, 545 Graduate Applied Music

4:4:0

Graduate applied music in any instrument category, including composition. No more than 12 hours may be applied toward graduation in the Master of Music degree.

# Music Education (MEd)

2:15:20

Seminar in Music Education Research dealing with special problems related to field work for professional music teachers. Course may be repeated for credit. Class: 15 clock hours. Laboratory: 20 clock hours.

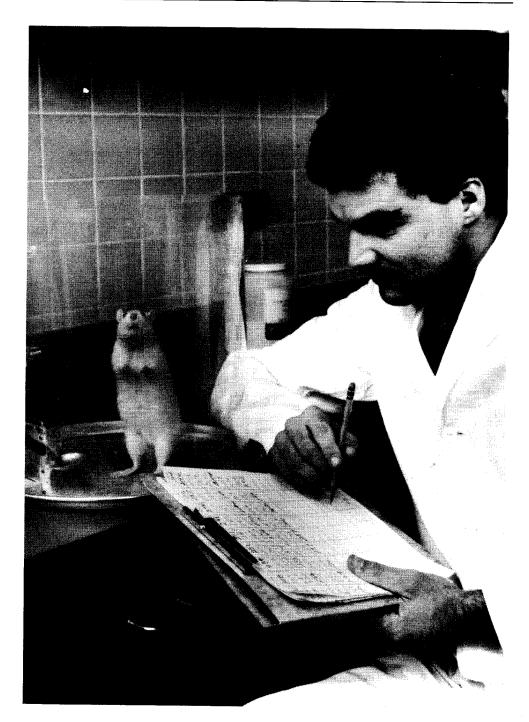
| 530  | Advanced Instrumental Organization and Administration Organization and administration of public school bands and orchestras, with emphasis on rehearsal methods ar techniques, library systems, program building, publicity procedures, contest preparation, techniques of clainstruction and budget. |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 531  | Advanced Choral Organization and Administration  3:3  Philosophy, organization and administration of vocal music programs at the public school level; emphasis similated to MEd 530.                                                                                                                  |
| 532  | Seminar in Special Problems Research problems of special interest to students whose major emphasis is on the graduate field of music. Research paper required.                                                                                                                                        |
| 533  | Basic Concepts in Music Education  The historical, philosophical and psychological bases of music education.  3:3:                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 534  | Supervision of Music  Supervision of public school music programs, with emphasis on leadership, instruction, public relations and problems in scheduling and finance.                                                                                                                                 |
| 535  | Advanced Materials and Methods in Elementary Music  Study of current trends, methods and materials in teaching elementary school music, with emphasis on individual study and presentations.                                                                                                          |
| 536  | Advanced Choral Conducting  3:3:4  Development of technical facility in conducting choral music, with emphasis on complex interpretive element and problems of the choral conductor.                                                                                                                  |
| 537  | Advanced Instrumental Conducting  3:3:6  Advanced interpretive problems and rehearsal techniques related to the conducting of various types of band and orchestral music.                                                                                                                             |
| 538  | Advanced Instrumental Methods  The principles and techniques of teaching instrumental music.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 539  | Advanced Vocal Methods The principles and techniques of teaching vocal music.  3:3:0                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5310 | Microcomputer Applications in Music  A study of microcomputers and music-related software, especially in the area of computer-assisted marching band charting and administrative duties.                                                                                                              |
| Mu   | sic Literature (MLt)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 531  | Instrumental Literature  3:3:0  Survey of music for large instrumental ensembles, chamber music and music for solo instruments. Emphasis on the concerto and symphony, the string quartet and sonata literature, with special attention to the needs and interests of students enrolled.              |
| 532  | Keyboard Literature 3:3:0  Survey of keyboard literature from the pre-piano period to the present, including study of the piano sonata and other characteristic forms. Emphasis on performing, listening and analysis.                                                                                |
| 533  | Choral Literature  The literature, performance practices and history of choral music, including a study of representative works from various countries.                                                                                                                                               |
| 536  | Survey of the Baroque Era  Comprehensive study of the period, beginning with the transition to Baroque, c. 1580, and ending c. 1750. Emphasis on advances in musical form, stylistic developments and performance practices.                                                                          |
| 537  | Survey of the Classic Era  Comprehensive study of the period, beginning with the transition to classicism, c. 1730, and ending c. 1827.  Emphasis on advances in the musical form, stylistic developments and performance practices.                                                                  |
| 538  | Survey of the Romantic Era  3:3:0  Comprehensive study of the period, beginning with the transition to Romanticism, c. 1815, and ending c. 1910.  Emphasis on advances in musical form, stylistic developments and performance practices.                                                             |
| 539  | Twentieth Century Music A survey of major composers and schools of composition from Debussy to the present.                                                                                                                                                                                           |

# Music Theory (MTy)

| 532 | Advanced Band Arranging  Advanced techniques in arranging music for various types of bands, and study of models by masters of arranging.                                                                                                           | <b>3:3:0</b><br>f band |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 533 | Advanced Counterpoint  Application, through analysis and creative writing, of contrapuntal techniques in larger forms such as can fugue.                                                                                                           | <b>3:3:0</b><br>on and |
| 534 | Advanced Orchestration  Techniques of scoring for various types of orchestras, and study of models by masters of orchestration.                                                                                                                    | 3:3:0                  |
| 535 | Twentieth Century Harmony  The analysis and writing of music based on twentieth century harmonic techniques and devices.                                                                                                                           | 3:3:0                  |
| 536 | Pedagogy of Theory  3:3:  The principles and techniques of teaching the various branches of music theory, including principles of learning history of theory, critical study of appropriate texts and supervised teaching of music theory classes. |                        |
| 537 | Analytical Techniques  Traditional and contemporary approaches to the visual and aural analyses of music from all periods.                                                                                                                         | 3:3:0                  |
| Mu  | ısic (Mus)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                        |
| 530 | Special Projects in Music Education Individual projects for students with specialized needs in the music education area.  Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.                                                                               | 3:A:0                  |
| 531 | Special Projects in Music Literature Individual projects for students with specialized needs in the music literature area.  Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.                                                                             | 3:A:0                  |
| 532 | Special Projects in Music Theory Individual projects for students with specialized needs in the music theory area. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.                                                                                      | 3:A:0                  |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                        |

# 669A-669B Thesis

Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.



With a little help from a friend, a Lamar psychology student studies animal behavior and records his observations during a laboratory session.

# College of Health and Behavioral **Sciences**

# Department of Psychology

The Department of Psychology offers a program of study leading to the Master of Science degree in Applied Psychology. It is designed to prepare professional personnel for employment in business, industry, or community mental health. Students may elect to take their primary coursework in industrial/organizational psychology or in community/counseling psychology. Those seeking admission to this program must meet the general requirements as set forth in the catalog for admission to the College of Graduate Studies and must offer the substantial equivalent of a bachelors degree in psychology (24 semester hours) including courses in statistics and experimental psychology. The department has flexible admission criteria which will allow the faculty to review applicants individually. However, students with GRE scores less than 1000 (V+Q) are not usually accepted. International Students must present a minimum GRE verbal score of 400. All students must also have a 2.5/4.0 undergraduate grade point average overall or on the last 60 hours of undergraduate course work.

## **Degree Requirements**

The candidate for the Master of Science degree in Psychology must meet all of the College of Graduate Studies general degree requirements as listed in the catalog. Additional specific degree requirements are as follows:

- 1. Forty-two semester hours of course work in psychology which must include 12 semester hours in Psychology 530, 531, 532, and 5323. For the Community Psychology Program, an additional 12 semester hours in Psychology 5310, 5311, 5312 and 5313 is required. In the Industrial Psychology Program, an additional 11 semester hours is required, including Psychology 5320, 5321, 5322 and two semester hours in Psychology 512.
- 2. Candidacy examinations as devised by the Psychology Department Graduate Faculty. A student may petition to be administered the candidacy (qualifying) examination during the semester in which the course work listed in #1 above is to be completed provided the student is in good academic standing. Dates to sit for the examination will be announced each semester. A student must have satisfactorily passed candidacy examinations prior to enrolling in Psychology 5330 or 669A.
- 3. Six to seven additional semester hours of 400G and/or 500 level courses in an approved field of study.
- Six semester hours in Psychology 5330 and 5331.
- Thesis: Submission of an acceptable thesis and satisfactory performance on a final written comprehensive and/or oral examination with a minimum of six semester hours in Psychology 669.

### **Departmental Policies**

# Special attention is called to the following departmental policies:

- 1. Graduate studies are prohibited from providing psychological services except when supervised by a faculty member as part of a course requirement or when regularly employed by an exempt agency as defined by the Psychologist's Certification and Licensing Act. Students in training are expected to be aware of and abide by the Psychologist's Certification and Licensing Act and the Ethical Principles of Psychologists. A violation of this policy will result in the student's dismissal from the program.
- 2. More than six hours of "C"level work will result in the student's dismissal from the program.

- 3. Students may not enroll in the same course more than twice.
- Qualifying and/or Final Examinations may be repeated once if failure occurs. In general, a student repeating any portion of the examinations must do so at the next administration of the examination.
- 5. After admission to candidacy, a student must be enrolled in a thesis course each regular semester until requirements for the degree are completed. In addition a student must be registered for a thesis course each session of the summer term if the student is to receive the degree in August or is involved in research or writing.

Under unusual circumstances and with the approval of the department head and the student's supervising professor, a student may postpone registration for the thesis course for one or more semesters. Unless special permission has been granted, a student who is not continuously enrolled in a thesis course must repeat the candidacy examinations and apply for re-admission to candidacy.

# **Graduate Faculty**

Professor James K. Esser
Social, industrial-organizational
psychology
Assistant Professor Rolf F. Holtz
Social, industrial-organizational
psychology, personality
Assistant Professor Joanne S. Lindoerfer
Clinical Psychology, community
psychology

Professor Richard G. Marriott
Physiological psychology, learning,
psychopharmacology, methodology
Assistant Professor Edward H. Matthei
Language development,
developmental psychology,
psycholinquistics
Professor James L. Walker, Jr.
Psychological measurement,
statistics, instrumentation and
methodology

# **Psychology Courses**

510 Clinic Practice

1:A:0

Prepracticum experience.

Prerequisite: Regular admission to the program and consent of the instructor.

### 512 Research Practicum: Industrial-Organizational Psychology

1:A:0

Individualized laboratory or field research activities in industrial-organizational psychology. Assignments are designed to supplement the more formal course work by a variety of pre-professional activities such as assisting in research, teaching and working on field projects under staff supervision. Required of all industrial-organizational graduate students prior to eligibility for Psy 5330 with a maximum credit of three semester hours allowed.

### 530 Advanced General Psychology I

3:3:0

A comprehensive overview of the history of psychology, systems of psychological thought, and the areas of physiological psychology, sensation and perception, learning, motivation, and cognition. Emphasis will be placed on both background material and current research. May be taken out of sequence.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

### 531 Advanced General Psychology II

3:3:0

A comprehensive overview of the following areas of psychology; personality, developmental, social and abnormal. Emphasis will be placed on both background material and current research. May be taken out of sequence. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### 532 Experimental Design

2.2.0

A study of the research procedures and techniques commonly used by the applied and theoretical psychologist in the design, execution, control and evaluation of experiments.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### 533 Individual Study

3:A:0

Independent study of special topics or problems in industrial/organizational or community psychology. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### **Special Topics in Psychology**

Topics in developmental, physiological, social, differential, experimental, quantitative, cognitive or clinical psychology. Includes coursework, library and/or laboratory work and conferences with a staff member. A description of the particular area of study will be indicated. A student may repeat the course for credit when the area of study varies.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

#### **Introduction to Psychological Assessment**

3:3:0

An introduction to intellectual assessment. Includes principles of psychological testing, test statistics, and critical evaluation of a variety of intellectual and achievement meausures. Practicum in administration, scoring, interpretation, and formal psychological report writing for all Wechsler measures and the Stanford-Binet. Prerequisite: Acceptance to psychology graduate program and consent of the instructor.

#### Community Psychology: Introduction to Psychotherapy

Psychotherapy skills are introduced using didactic techniques. Emphasis is placed upon each student developing awareness of psychopathology while being exposed to psychotherapeutic techniques by the instructor. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

### 5312 Advanced Psychological Assessment

An introduction to the broad area of personality assessment including DSM III diagnostic classifications. Practicum in administration scoring, interpretation, and formal psychological report writing with the MMPI, Rorschach, TAT, and other objective and projective assessment devices. Prerequisite: Psy 5310.

#### Community Psychology: Advanced Psychotherapy 5313

3:3:0

An in-depth study of psychotherapeutic theories and intervention strategies. Prerequisite: Psy 5311.

#### 5320 Theory and Techniques of Psychological Measurement

3:3:0

A study of procedures used in the development, evaluation, and application of psychological measuring instruments. Topics include vibariate linear correlation, nonlinear correlation, multiple and partial correlation, classical true score theory, validation techniques, and test construction techniques. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

### 5321 Advanced Industrial Psychology I

3:3:0

A critical examination of the social and organizational factors in the work situation. Primary emphasis on human relations, leadership and organizational influences on behavior. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# 5322 Advanced Industrial Psychology II

3:3:0

Psychological principles and techniques applied to job analysis, selection and placement of workers, training and organizational efficiency.

Prerequisite: Psy 5320.

#### 5323 Advanced Experimental Psychology

Theory and application of experimental design in psychological research. Students will have an opportunity to design and conduct an original research study.

Prerequisite: Psy 532.

Practicum I Supervised training and experience in a local, state or regional agency, institution or employment setting. The specific nature of the practicum depends on the professional background and goals of the candidate and will be determined by the candidate, his/her faculty advisor and a member of the cooperating agency/organization. Under unusual circumstances, this course may be waived by the graduate faculty of the Psychology Department for students in the Industrial Program if they elect three additional hours from the approved program courses. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy.

Supervised work in an area of particular interest to the student. The practicum includes both a close relationship with a faculty member of the cooperating agency/organization. Under unusual circumstances, this course may be waived by the graduate faculty of the Psychology Department for students in the Industrial Psychology program if they elect three additional hours from the approved courses. Prerequisite: Psy 5330.

### 669A-669B Thesis

6:A:0

Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy.

The following courses may be taken for graduate credit with augmented requirements, subject to approval by the departmental graduate advisor.

# 435 Leadership and Group Dynamics

3:3:0

A study of the nature, evaluation and utilization of intra and inter-personal forces producing behavior in various group structures.

Prerequisite: Psy 131.

### 436 Learning

3:3:0

Theories and research concerning learning processes, with a consideration of practical implications. *Prerequisite: Psy 131.* 

# 438 Physiological Psychology

3:3:0

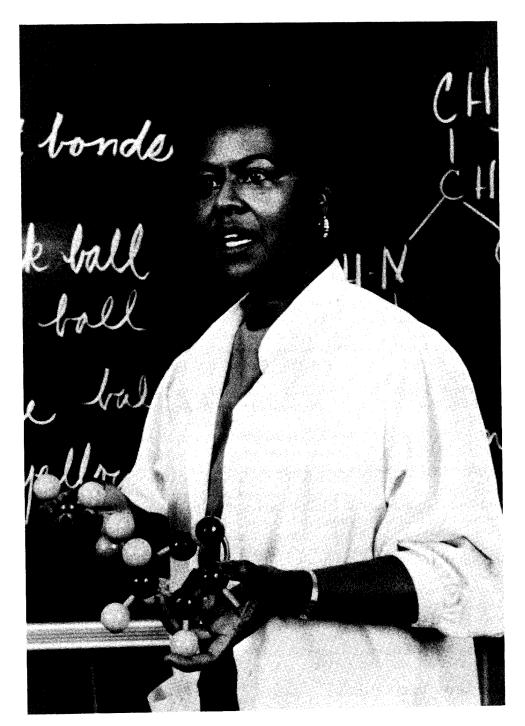
Survey of the physiological bases of behavior with emphasis on the mechanisms in the central nervous system. Prerequisite: Psy 131.

### 439 Contemporary Problems in Psychology

2.2.0

A critical and comprehensive examination of current problems in selected areas of psychology. Topics will vary from semester to semester.

Prerequisite: Nine hours in psychology or permission of instructor. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.



The Lamar University-Beaumont faculty members are among the finest academicians in the nation.

# **Directory of Personnel 1990-91**

| Board of Regents          |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Ted Moor, Jr., Chairman   | Paguman   |
| Amene Copp, vice Chairman | Dogumon   |
| C.w. Com, jr., Secretary  | Doggers   |
| Tuman Arnoid              | Towarlana |
| E. Linn Draper            | D         |
| Inomas M. Maes, II        | Doguman   |
| Douglas Matinews          | Colorat   |
| Wayne Reaud               | Gaiveston |
| Ronald Steinhart          | beaumoni  |
|                           | 1121120   |

# Administration

McLaughlin, George E., Ed.D., Chancellor

Baxley, Oscar K., M.B.A., Vice Chancellor for Finance

Leonard, W.S., M.S., Vice Chancellor for Development

Johnson, Andrew J., PhD., Assistant to the Chancellor and Interim President, Lamar University-Orange

Franklin, Billy J., Ph.D., President, Lamar University-Beaumont

Nylin, William C., Ph.D., Executive Vice President for Finance and Operations

Deshotel, Joseph D., J.D., Vice President for Administration and Counsel

Brickhouse, J. Earl, B.S., Executive Director for Public Affairs

Wooster, Ralph A., PhD., Associate Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs; Dean of Faculties

Kavanaugh, Joseph, Ph.D., Associate Vice President and Dean of Students Seelbach, Wayne, Ph.D., Executive Assistant to the President for Coordination and

Monroe, W. Sam, L.L.D., President, Lamar University-Port Arthur Wells, John Calhoun, Ph.D., President, John Gray Institute

# Council of Deans/Academic Administration

Bell, Myrtle L., Ed.D., Dean, College of Health and Behavioral Sciences Brentlinger, W. Brock, Ph.D., Dean, College of Fine Arts and Communication Gwin, Howell H., Jr., Ph.D., Director of Graduate Studies Hodge, Charles M., Ed.D., Dean, College of Education and Human Development Idoux, John P., PhD., Dean, College of Arts and Sciences McCord, S. Joe, PhD., Library Director Moulton, Robert D., PhD., Associate Vice President for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies

Rode, Elmer G., Jr., M.Ed., Dean of Records and Registrar Rush, James, M.Ed., Director of Academic Services Sethna, Beheruz N., Ph.D., Dean, College of Business Shipper, Kenneth E., Ph.D., Dean, College of Technical Arts

Young, Fred M., Ph.D., Dean, College of Engineering

# The Graduate Council

Moulton, Robert D., Professor of Communication Disorders and Associate Vice President for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies

Marriott, Richard G., Professor of Psychology and Chair, Department of Psychology

Ortego, J. Dale., Professor of Chemistry

**Pederson, Olen T.,** Professor of Audiology and Chair, Department of Communication **Swerdlow, Robert A.,** Professor of Marketing and Associate Dean, College of Business

**Thompson, Bob,** Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision and Chair, Department of Educational Leadership

**Hopper, Jack R.,** Professor of Chemical Engineering and Chair, Department of Chemical Engineering.

Gwin, Howell H., Jr., Professor of History and Director of Graduate Studies

# The Graduate Faculty 1989-90

The following list reflects the status of the graduate faculty of Lamar University as of Fall, 1988. The date following each name is the academic year of first service to the University and does not necessarily imply continuous service since that time.

Akers, Hugh A. 1977, Professor of Chemistry

B.S., University of California at Riverside; PhD., University of California at Berkeley

Allen, Charles L., 1979, Associate Professor of Economics

B.A., East Texas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas

Anderson, Adrian N. 1967, Professor of History and Chair, Department of History B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University

Anderson, Virginia 1960, Associate Professor of Home Economics B.S., Georgia State College for Women; M.Ed., Trinity University

Andrews, Jean 1988, Associate Professor of Deaf Education
B.A., Catholic University; M.Ed., Western Maryland College; PhD., University of Illinois

Babin, L. Randolph 1968, Assistant Professor of Music B.M.Ed., M.M.Ed., Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Baj, Joseph A. II 1964, Associate Professor of Mathematics B.A., Kent State University; M.A., University of Texas

**Baker, B. Joanne** 1981, Assistant Professor of Mathematics B.A., Lamar University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas

Baker, Christopher 1976, Associate Professor of English and Director of Freshman English B.A., St. Lawrence University; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina

Baker, Mary Alice 1969, Associate Professor of Communication B.S., M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., Purdue University

Barnes, Cynthia 1982, Associate Professor of Office Administration
B.S., Howard Payne University; M.Ed., Texas Tech University; Ed.D., North Texas State
University

Barton, Joel E. III 1987, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Dance B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Bean, Wendell C. 1968, Professor of Electrical and Nuclear Engineering
B.A., B.S., Lamar University; M.S. Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh; Registered Professional
Engineer

Bechler, David L. 1981, Associate Professor of Biology
B.A., Indiana University; M.S., Northeast Louisiana University; Ph.D., Saint Louis
University

Bell, Alice C. 1971, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Dance and Chair, Department of Health, Physical Education and Dance B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Texas Woman's University

Bethel, James 1987, Associate Professor of Communication B.A., University of Tulsa; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

- **Boatwright, Douglas** 1986, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Dance B.S., University of Alabama at Birmingham; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University
- Bost, David L. 1949, Professor of Educational Foundations
  B.A., Hardin-Simmons University; M.J., University of Texas; Ph.D., East Texas State
  University; Licensed Psychologist
- Briggs, Kenneth R. 1966, Department of Professional Pedagogy, Regents' Professor of Education Psychology
   B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., North Texas State University
- **Brust, Melvin F.** 1978, Associate Professor of Management and Finance
  B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., University of Texas; Ph.D., North Texas State University; Registered Professional Engineer.
- Burke, Charles M. 1970, Department of Professional Pedagogy, Professor of School Curriculum; Director of Admissions and Advising, Department of Professional Pedagogy B.A., Southeastern Louisiana University; M.Ed., Louisiana State University; Ed.D., University of Southern Mississippi
- Cameron, Margaret D. 1956, Regents' Professor of Chemistry
  B.A., Texas Woman's University; M.S., University of Houston; Ph.D., Tulane University
- Cannon, John R. 1988, Professor of Mathematics and Chair, Department of Mathematics B.A., Lamar State College of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University
- Carley, Wayne W. 1983, Associate Professor of Biology B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of California
- Carlucci, Joseph B. 1971, Professor of Music
  B.M., M.M., Yale University; D.M.A., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester
- Carroll, John M. 1972, Professor of History
  A.B., Brown University; M.A., Providence College; Ph.D., University of Kentucky
- Castle, David S., 1985, Assistant Professor of Political Science B.A., M.A., Marshall University; Ph.D., University of Rochester
- Cavaliere, Frank, 1985, Associate Professor of Business Law B.A., Brooklyn College; B.B.A., Lamar University; J.D., University of Texas-Austin
- Cawley, William A. 1988, Director, Gulf Coast Hazardous Substance Research Center B.A., Harvard University; B.S., Tufts University; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Chen, Daniel H. 1982, Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering B.S., National Cheng-Kung University; M.S., National Taiwan University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
- Cherry, Richard T. 1966, Regents' Professor of Finance B.A., Texas A&M University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas
- Chiou, Paul 1988, Assistant Professor of Mathematics
  B.Sc., National Chung Hsing University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
- Choi, Jai-Young 1982, Associate Professor of Economics
  B.A., Yonsei University; M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
- Chu, Hsing Wei 1979, Associate Professor in the Department of Industrial Engineering B.D. Tunghai University; M.S., Asian Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Texas
- Cocke, David L. 1989, Jack M. Gill Professor of Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry B.S., University of Texas; M.S., Lamar University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- Collier, J. N. 1955, Associate Professor of Music B.M., University of Houston; M.M., Southern Methodist University
- Cooke, James L. 1956, Regents' Professor of Electrical Engineering B.S., Texas Tech University; M.S., University of Texas; Ph.D., Northwestern University; Registered Professional Engineer

Cooper, Mark J. 1984, Department of Professional Pedagogy, Associate Professor of Early Childhood

B.S.E., M.S.E., Henderson State University; Ph.D., Georgia State University

Corder, Paul Ray 1987, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Crowder, Vernon Roy 1967, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Dance B.S., Lamar University; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Crum, Floyd M. 1955, Regents' Professor of Electrical Engineering and Acting Chair, Department Electrical Engineering B.S., M.S., Louisiana State University; Registered Professional Engineer

Daigrepont, Lloyd M. 1981, Associate Professor of English B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Daniali, Saeed 1981, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
 B.S., Tehran Polytechnique; M.S. School of Engineering of Strasbourg; Ph.D., University of Lille; Registered Professional Engineer

Darsey, Nancy S. 1955, Professor of Office Administration and Chair, Department of Administrative Services B.B.A., M.B.A., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Davidson, Jane S. 1970, Professor of Home Economics
 B.S., Texas Woman's University; M.S., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University

Dorris, Kenneth L. 1965, Associate Professor of Chemistry B.S., Ph.D., The University of Texas

Drapeau, Richard A. 1983, Associate Professor of Business Statistics B.S., Arizona State University; M.B.A., Lamar University Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Drury, Bruce R. 1971, Professor of Political Science B.A., M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of Florida

DuBose, Elbert T., Jr. 1974, Associate Professor of Political Science
 B.A., Southwest Texas State University; M.A., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Duncan, Edwin 1986, Assistant Professor of English B.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas

Esser, James K. 1976, Professor Psychology B.S., University of Iowa; Ph.D., Indiana University

Everett, Donna R. 1989, Assistant Professor of Administrative Services B.A., Phillips University; M.S., Ed.D., University of Houston

Fritze, Ronald H. 1984, Assistant Professor of History
B.A., Concordia College; M.A., M.L.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of
Cambridge

Gates, David G. 1963, Professor of Industrial Engineering B.S., M.S., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University; Registered Professional Engineer

Georgas, Marilyn D. 1962, Professor of English B.A., Sam Houston State University; M.A., Lamar University; Ph.D., University of Texas

Godkin, Roy Lynn 1981, Associate Professor of Management A.B., Bethany Nazarene College; M.B.E., Nazarene Theological Seminary; M.A., Sangamon State University; Ph.D., North Texas State University

Gold, Leonard 1989, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Ph.D., Drexel Institute of Technology

Gonzales, Ramon 1988, Instructor of Deaf Education B.S., M.S., Lamar University Goulas, Fara M. 1975, Department of Professional Pedagogy, Assistant Professor of Special Education and Reading

B.A., Lamar University; M.A., University of Colorado; Ed.D., McNeese State University

Gunnarson, Adele D. 1987, Assistant Professor of Audiology

B.S., University of Texas; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas-Dallas; A.S.H.A Certification and Licensure in Audiology

Gwin, Howell H., Jr 1962, Professor of History and Director of Graduate Studies B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Mississippi State University

Gwynn, Robert S. 1976, Associate Professor of English

A.B., Davidson College; M.A., M.F.A., University of Arkansas

Haiduk, Michael W. 1983, Associate Professor of Biology B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University

Hansen, Keith C. 2967, Professor of Chemistry and Chair, Department of Chemistry B.S., Lamar University; Ph.D., Tulane University

**Hargrove, W. Richard** 1964, Department of Professional Pedagogy, Professor of Educational Psychology

B.S., M.Ed., North Texas State University; Ed.D., George Peabody College for Teachers

Harrel, Richard C. 1966, Professor of Biology

B.S., East Central State College; M.S. Ed., University of Georgia; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

Harrigan, W. Patrick, III 1969, Associate Professor of Speech B.S., Loyola University; M.F.A., Tulane University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Harris, Carolyn 1989, Assistant Professor of Computer Science
B.A., Texas Tech University; M.S., University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Texas-Arlington

Harvill, John B. 1984, Associate Professor of Computer Science

B.A., M.A., North Texas State University; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University Haven, Sandra L., 1973, Associate Professor of Educational Foundations

B.S., Lamar University; M.A., Central Michigan University; Ed.D., University of Houston

Hawkins, Charles F. 1966, Regents' Professor of Economics; and Chair, Department of Economics and Finance
 B.A., Lamar University; M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Henry, Lula J., 1987, Department of Professional Pedagogy, Associate Professor of Reading B.S.Ed., Paul Quinn College; M.S.Ed., Arkansas State University; Ed.D., University of Missouri-Columbia

Heumann, J. Mark 1985, Assistant Professor of English

B.A., Cornell University; M.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Hinchey, Jane O. 1968, Associate Professor of Home Economics

B.S., Winthrop College; M.S. University of Tennessee; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University

Ho, The-Ching 1982, Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University

Hodge, Charles M. 1989, Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision and Dean,
 College of Education and Human Development
 B.A., University of Arkansas at Pine Bluff; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of North Texas

Holland, DeWitte T. 1971, Professor of Speech

A.B., Howard College; B.S., U.S. Merchant Marine Academy; B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., Northwestern University

Holt, V. Raye 1975, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Dance

B.S., Georgia State College for Women; M.S., Baylor University; Ed.D., University of Tennessee

Holtz, Rolf F. 1989, Assistant Professor of Psychology

B.A., University of Washington; M.S.Ed., Ph.D., University of Southern California

- Hopper, Jack R. 1969, Professor of Chemical Engineering and Chair, Department of Chemical Engineering
  - B.S., Texas A&M University; M.Ch.E., University of Delaware; Ph.D., Louisiana State University; Registered Professional Engineer
- Hunt, Madelyn D. 1984, Associate Professor of Biology
  - B.S., Lamar University; M.P.H., Dr.P.H., University of Texas School of Public Health, Registered Medical Technologist (A.S.C.P.)
- Idoux, John P. 1983, Professor of Chemistry; and Dean, College of Arts and Sciences B.A., University of St. Thomas; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
- Issac, Paul E. 1960, Regents' Professor of History
- B.A., Pepperdine College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas
- Johnson, Aileen S. 1986, Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision B.A., Western Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University
- Johnson, Barry W. 1983, Assistant Professor of Music B.M.E., M.A., Sam Houston State University; Ed.D., University of Houston
- Iones, Kirkland C. 1973, Professor of English
  - B.A., University of Washington; M.A., Texas Southern University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin; M.Div., Austin Presbyterian Seminary
- Jones, Richard W. 1975, Professor of Accounting and Chair, Department of Accounting B.S.C., Texas Christian University; M.A., University of Alabama; PhD., University of Arkansas; Certified Public Accountant
- Jordan, Donald L. 1979, Associate Professor of Computer Science B.S., East Texas Baptist College; B.S., Lamar University; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology; PhD., University of Houston
- Karlin, Andrea 1981, Department of Professional Pedagogy, Associate Professor of Reading B.A., Hunter College; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico
- King, Ronald 1989, Professor of Computer Science and Chair, Department of Computer Science
  B.S., Lamar University; M.S., University of North Texas; Ph.D., University of Northern
- Koehn, Enno, 1984, Professor of Civil Engineering and Chair, Department of Civil Engineering B.C.E., City University of New York; M.S., Columbia University; Ph.D, Wayne State University; Registered Professional Engineer
- Koh, Hikyoo 1981, Assistant Professor of Computer Science B.A., Young-Nam; M.S., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
- Laidacker, Michael A. 1967, Associate Professor of Mathematics B.S., M.S., Lamar University; Ph.D., University of Houston
- Lane, James E. 1967, Department of Professional Pedagogy, Associate Professor of Special Education; Director, Teacher Certification
  - B.A., Abilene Christian University; M.Ed., Lamar University; Ed.D., North Texas State
    University
- Laslovich, Michael J. 1988, Assistant Professor of Political Science B.A., M.A., University of Montana; Ph.D., Carleton University
- **LeBlanc, John R.** 1971, Professor of Music and Department Director of Graduate Studies B.M.Ed., McNeese State University; M.S.M., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.M., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi
- Li, Ku-Yen 1978, Professor of Chemical Engineering
  - B.S., M.S., Cheng Kung University; Ph.D., Mississippi State University; Registered Professional Engineer
- Lindoerfer, Joanne 1980, Assistant Professor of Psychology B.S., Loyola University, Chicago; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas
- Lowrey, Mildred A. 1974, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Dance and Academic Director
  - B.S., Howard College; M.S., Alabama College; PhD., Florida State University

B.A., University of Toledo; M.A., Ph.D., Lehigh University

Mantz, Peter A. 1983, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering

B.Sc., Newcastle University; M.Sc., Southampton University; PhD., London University; Chartered Engineer (U.K.)

Marriott, Richard G. 1976, Professor of Psychology and Chair, Department of Psychology B.S., Weber State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Martin, Gabriel A. 1989, Assistant Professor of Communication

B.S., M.S., Lamar University; Ed.D., University of Southern Mississippi

Martinez, Eugene P. 1959, Regents' Professor of Mechanical Engineering B.S., Lamar University; M.S., William Marsh Rice University; Ph.D., University of Houston

Matheson, Alec L. 1983, Associate Professor of Mathematics B.S., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Matthei, Edward H. 1989, Assistant Professor of Psychology B.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts

McAdams, LeBland 1967, Professor of Home Economics and Chair, Department of Home Economics

B.S., Sam Houston State University; M.Ed., University of Houston; PhD., Texas Woman's University

McCaskill, Ed 1987, Department of Professional Pedagogy, Associate Professor of Science Education

B.S., M.Ed., Sam Houston State University; Ed.D., East Texas State University

Mei, Harry T. 1960, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Interim Chair, Department of Mechanical Engineering

B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas; Registered Professional Engineer

Melvin, Cruse D. 1986, Professor of Physics and Chair, Department of Physics B.S., M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University; Ph.D., Tulane University

Mistric, Catherine A. 1985, Instructor of Communication/Clinical Supervisor B.S., M.S., Lamar University; A.S.H.A., Certified in Clinical Competence

Montano, Carl B. 1981, Associate Professor of Economics B.S., M.S., University of the Philippines; PhD., Michigan State University

Morgan, William E. 1972, Professor of Civil Engineering

B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; B.S., U.S. Naval Post Graduate School; M.S., University of Alaska; Ph.D., University of Texas; Registered Professional Engineer

Moss, Jimmy D. 1986, Assistant Professor of Finance B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A., Mississippi State University

Moulton, Robert D. 1974, Regents' Professor of Communication Disorders and Associate Vice President for Research and Dean of Graduate Studies B.S., M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Newman, Jerry A. 1962, Regents' Professor of Art

B.F.A., University of Texas; M.F.A., University of Southern California

Ornelas, Raul Sosa 1972, Associate Professor of Music

B.M., University of Texas; M.M.Ed., McNeese State University; D.M.A., University of Southern Mississippi

Ortego, James Dale 1968, Regents' Professor of Chemistry

B.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Parigi, Sam F. 1961, Regents' Professor of Economics

B.S., St. Edward's University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas

Pearson, William M. 1969, Professor of Political Science and Chair, Department of Political Science

B.S., Sam Houston State University; M.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Pederson, Olen T. 1975, Professor of Audiology and Chair, Department of Communication B.S., University of Houston; M.S., East Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Platt, Annette E. 1963, Associate Professor of English B.A., M.A., University of Texas; Ed.D., McNeese State University

Price, Donald I. 1983, Associate Professor of Economics B.A., Hendrix College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas

Price, R. Victoria 1972, Professor of Modern Languages
B.A., Tift College; M.A., M.Ed., Lamar University; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University

**Priest, Dale G.** 1986, Assistant Professor of English B.A., Lamar University; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University

Ramsey, Jed J. 1965, Professor of Biology

B.S., Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science; M.S., Kansas State Teachers College; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

Read, David R. 1965, Regents' Professor of Computer Science B.S., Lamar University; M.S., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Houston

Rehman, Sharaf N. 1988, Associate Professor of Communication
M.Sc., Uppsala University; M.F.A., Royal University of Lund; M.Ed., Bowling Green State
University; Ed.S., University of Toledo; M.B.A., West Texas State University; Ph.D.,
Bowling Green State University

Rice, Desmond V. 1987, Department of Professional Pedagogy, Associate Professor of Reading and Educational Technology B.A., Avondale College, N.S.W., Australia; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ed.D.,

University of Southern California

Rogers, Bruce G. 1961, Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S., University of Houston; M.S, Ph.D., University of Illinois; Registered Professional
Engineer

Roth, Lane, 1978, Associate Professor of Communication B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., Florida State University

Runnels, Williams C. 1965, Associate Professor of Biology B.S., M.S., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

State University

Seelbach, Wayne C. 1976, Professor of Sociology and Gerontology, and Executive Assistant to the President for Coordination and Planning B.A., Lamar University; M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania

Sellekaerts, Willy 1987, Professor of Economics Lic., University of Brussels; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Sethna, Beheruz N. 1989, Professor of Marketing and Information Systems Management and Dean, College of Business
Bachelor of Technology (honors): Indian Institute of Technology, Bombay: M.B.A., Indian

Bachelor of Technology (honors); Indian Institute of Technology, Bombay; M.B.A., Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad; Master of Philosophy, Ph.D., Columbia University

Sheppeard, Sallye J. 1980, Associate Professor of English
B.A., M.A., Texas Christian University; M.R.E., Brite Divinity School; Ph.D., Texas
Woman's University

Shukla, Shyam S. 1985, Assistant Professor of Chemistry M.Sc., University of Saskatchewan; Ph.D., Clarkson College of Technology

Simmons, James M. 1970, Professor of Music and Chair, Department of Music B.S., Memphis State University; M.M., University of Houston; Ed.D., McNeese State University

Smith, Kevin B. 1981, Associate Professor of Sociology and Chair, Department of Sociology, Social Work and Criminal Justice B.S., Texas A&M University; M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University Smith, Marshall M. 1989, Assistant Professor of Audiology

B.S., Auburn University; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Florida State University

Sontag, Monty L. 1972, Department of Professional Pedagogy, Professor of Special Education B.A., University of Denver; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University

Spradley, Larry W. 1972, Professor of Business Statistics

B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University; M.Th., Southern Methodist University; M.S., Lamar University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Stanley, William H. 1973, Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision B.S., North Texas State University; M.Ed., Hardin-Simmons University; Ed.D., North Texas State University

Stark, Jeremiah M. 1956, Professor of Mathematics

B.Ś., United States Coast Guard Academy; B.S., North Texas State University; S.M., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Stevens, Rita L. 1985, Assistant Professor of Counseling and Development

B.A., Glassboro State College; M.Ed., West Georgia College; Ph.D., Mississippi State University

Stidham, Ronald 1970, Professor of Political Science

B.S., M.A., East Tennessee State University; Ph.D., University of Houston

Storey, John W. 1968, Professor of History

B.A., Lamar University; M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky

Sullivan, John T. 1984, Associate Professor of Biology A.B., Dartmouth College; Ph.D., Lehigh University

Summerlin, Charles T. 1973, Professor of English and Chair, Department of English and Foreign Languages

B.A., Abilene Christian University; M.Ph., Ph.D., Yale University

Sutton, Walter A. 1963, Professor of History

B.A., William Marsh Rice University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas

Swerdlow, Robert A. 1978, Professor of Marketing and Associate Dean, College of Business B.B.A., M.B.A., Lamar University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas

Thomas, James L. 1983, Associate Professor of Industrial and Mechanical Engineering and Director, CAD/CAM

B.S.I.E., Oklahoma State University; M.S.I.E., Texas Technological College; Ph.D., Texas Tech University

**Thompson, Bob** 1985, Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision and Chair, Department of Educational Leadership

B.S., Abilene Christian University; M.Ed., Ph.D., East Texas State University

Truncale, Joseph 1954, Professor of Music

B.M., North Texas State University; M.L., University of Houston

Tucker, Jerry R. 1971, Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision B.S., The University of Texas; M.Ed., Trinity University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Utter, Glenn H. 1972, Professor of Political Sciences

B.A., State University of New York at Binghamton; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

Vanderleeuw, James M. 1988, Assistant Professor of Political Science

B.A., Ramapo College; M.A., University of Nevada-Reno; Ph.D., University of New Orleans

Veuleman, Malcolm W. 1970, Professor of Accounting

B.S., McNeese State University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas; Certified Public Accountant

Wakeland, William R. 1978, Professor of Electrical Engineering

B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.S., U.S. Naval Postgraduate School; Ph.D., University of Houston; Registered Professional Engineer

Walker, James L., Jr. 1969, Professor of Psychology B.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University

Walker, Richard E. 1963, Professor of Chemical Engineering
B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Bucknell University; Ph.D., Iowa State University of Science
and Technology; Registered Professional Engineer

Warren, Michael E. 1966, Professor of Biology and Chair, Department of Biology B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas

Watt, Joseph T., Jr. 1965, Professor of Electrical Engineering B.A., B.S., William Marsh Rice University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas; Registered Professional Engineer

Watts, Doyle 1985, Chair, Department of Professional Pedagogy, Professor of Educational Psychology

B.S., Abilene Christian University; M.S., Ed.D., Texas Tech University

Wellan, Doris M. 1988, Assistant Professor of Marketing B.S., M.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., London School of Business, University of London

Westgate, James W. 1989, Assistant Professor of Geology B.S., College of William and Mary; M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.S., Southwest Missouri State University; Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin

White, William F. 1982, Professor of Educational Foundations A.B., St. Bernard's College; Ed.M., University of Buffalo; Ph.D., SUNY

Whittle, John A. 1969, Professor of Chemistry
B.S., University of Glasgow; Ph.D., Imperial College, University of London

Wills, Curtis E. 1971, Associate Professor of Counseling and Development B.S., M.Ed., Sam Houston State University; Ed.D., North Texas State University; Licensed Psychologist

Wilson, Howard F. 1987, Associate Professor of Speech Pathology B.S., M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., Ohio University

Wooster, Ralph A. 1955, Regents' Professor of History, Dean of Faculties and Associate Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs B.A., M.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of Texas

Wooten, Bob E. 1975, Professor of Management B.B.A., M.B.A., Lamar University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University; Accredited Personnel Specialist (APS)

Wright, Stuart A. 1985, Assistant Professor of Sociology M.A., M.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Yaws, Carl L. 1975, Professor of Chemical Engineering B.S., Texas A&I University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Houston; Registered Professional Engineer

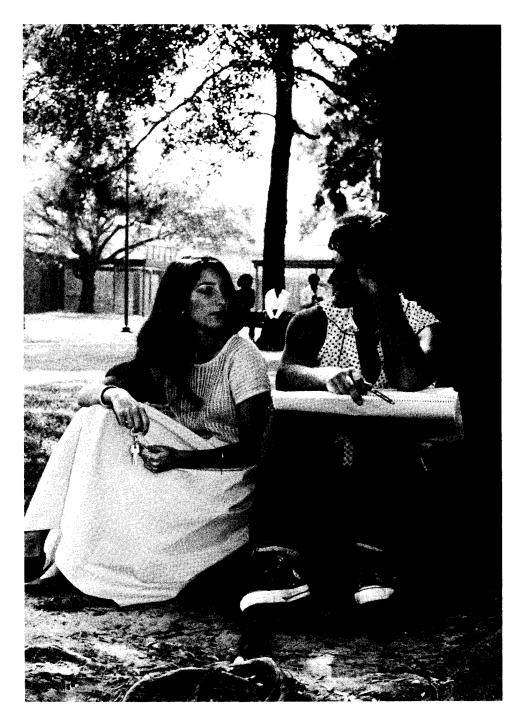
Yearwood, Stephanie 1988, Assistant Professor of English B.A., Tulane University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin

Young, Fred M. 1978, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Dean, College of Engineering B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Ph.D., Southern Methodist University; Registered Professional Engineer

Zaloom, Victor A. 1981, Professor of Industrial Engineering and Chair, Department of Industrial Engineering
 B.S.I.E., M.S.E., University of Florida; Ph.D. University of Houston; Registered Professional Engineer

# Index

| A.                                    |                                         |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Academic Information 20               | History, Department of45                |
| Accreditation 10                      | Home Economics 78                       |
| Administration 120                    | Housing 17                              |
| Admissions 27                         | 2                                       |
| Arts and Sciences40                   | K                                       |
| Assistantships 12                     | Kinesiology 77                          |
| _                                     |                                         |
| Dist.                                 | L L                                     |
| Biology                               | Library10                               |
| Business Administration 52            | Loan Fund and Scholarships 12           |
| Business, College of52                | Location9                               |
| Board of Regents 120                  | M                                       |
| C                                     | Master of Arts31                        |
| Candidacy, Admission to 32            | Master of Business Administration 31    |
| Chemistry40                           | Master of Education 31                  |
| Comprehensive Examination 34          | Master of Engineering 31                |
| Computer Center                       | Master of Engineering Science           |
| Computer Science 96                   | Master of Music/Music                   |
| Communication (Speech)98              | Education 111                           |
| Counseling and Development            | Master of Public Administration 32      |
| Counseling and Testing 11             | Master of Science                       |
| Journal and Tooting                   | Mathematics                             |
| D                                     | Music                                   |
| Deaf Education 105                    | 111                                     |
| Degree Requirements29                 | 0                                       |
| Degrees Offered                       | Objectives 25                           |
| Doctor of Engineering 86              |                                         |
| <u>-</u>                              | <b>P</b>                                |
| E                                     | Physics                                 |
| Education and Human                   | Political Science                       |
| Development, College of               | Post Baccalaureate Students             |
| Educational Administration            |                                         |
| Educational Leadership                | Certificates                            |
| Elementary Education                  | Professional Pedagogy 61 Psychology 115 |
| English41                             | 1 sychology 115                         |
| Enrollment                            | R                                       |
| Examination, Comprehensive34          | Registration                            |
| Examination, Comprehensive            |                                         |
| F                                     | S                                       |
| Faculty, Graduate 121                 | Secondary Education 69                  |
| Fees and Expenses 14                  | Sociology, Social Work and              |
| Fine Arts and Communication 105       | Criminal Justice 50                     |
| 100                                   | Special Education 70                    |
| G                                     | Speech Pathology, Audiology 105         |
| General Information9                  | Supervision, Educational 63             |
| General Degree Requirements 31        |                                         |
| Geology 45                            | T                                       |
| Graduate Council 120                  | Teacher Certification 13                |
| Graduation 35                         | Thesis Requirements 34                  |
|                                       |                                         |
| <b>H</b>                              | V                                       |
| Health and Behavioral Sciences 115    | Veterans' Education 12                  |
| Health Center                         | YAT                                     |
| Health, Physical Education & Dance 77 | <b>W</b><br>Withdrawals 15              |
|                                       | **:Giuawais                             |



The tranquility of the Quadrangle provides an ideal setting for study or leisure activity under tall trees on the campus of Lamar University-Beaumont.

| • |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |

Correspondence Directory

All correspondence should be directed to Lamar University Station, Beaumont, Texas 77710. Telephone numbers for all campus stations may be obtained through the central switchboard, Area Code 409/880-7011.

| Code 409/880-7011.                         | Bolob A Wooster Interim Vice President                       |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Academic Programs                          | P.O. Box 10002                                               |
| Administration                             | P.O. Box 10006                                               |
| Admissions                                 | P.O. Box 10009                                               |
| Applications/Information                   | Admissions Services,<br>P.O. Box 10009                       |
| Athletics                                  | Sonny Jolly, Athletic Director,<br>P.O. Box 10066            |
| College of Arts & Sciences                 | John P. Idoux, Dean,<br>P.O. Box 10058                       |
| College of Business                        | Beheruz Sethna,<br>P.O. Box 10059                            |
| College of Education and Human Development |                                                              |
| College of Engineering                     | F.O. Box 10034<br>Fred M. Young, Dean,                       |
| College of Fine Arts & Communication       | P.O. Box 10057<br>W. Brock Brentlinger, Dean,                |
| College of Graduate Studies                | P.U. Box 10077                                               |
| · ·                                        | Research and Dean of Graduate Studies,<br>P.O. Box 10004     |
| College of Health & Behavioral Sciences    | Myrtle L. Bell, Dean,<br>P.O. Box 10062                      |
| College of Technical Arts                  | Kenneth E. Shipper, Dean,<br>P.O. Box 10043                  |
| Computer Services                          |                                                              |
| Counseling/Testing                         | Coordinator,                                                 |
| Development                                | P.O. Box 10040<br>Jerry Baldwin, Director,                   |
| Finance                                    | P.O. Box 10568<br>William C. Nylin, Executive Vice President |
| Financial Aid                              | P.O. Box 10003<br>Ralynn Castete, Director,                  |
| Graduate Admissions                        | P.O. Box 10042<br>Sandy Drane                                |
| International Students                     | P.O. Box 10009<br>Sharon Pate, Advisor,                      |
| Library                                    | P.O. Box 10009                                               |
| Orientation                                | PU BOX IUUZI                                                 |
| Placement                                  | P.O. DOX 10000                                               |
|                                            | P.O. BOX 10012                                               |
| President                                  | P.O. BOX 10001                                               |
| Public Affairs                             | P.O. Box 10546                                               |
| Public Services & Continuing Education     | P.O. Box 10008                                               |
| Records & Registration                     | Elmer Rode, Dean,                                            |
| Student & University Services              | Ann Shaw, Dean,<br>P.O. Box 10006                            |
| Student Health                             | Director,                                                    |
| Student Housing                            | P.O. Box 10015<br>Jesse Castete, Director,                   |
| Teacher Certification                      | P.O. Box 10041<br>James Lane, Director,                      |
| Tuition/Fees/Expenses                      | P.O. Box 10034<br>Finance Office,                            |
| Veterans Affairs                           | P.O. BOX 10003                                               |
| V Glorans Amairs                           | P.O. Box 10017                                               |

